

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

ROLL No. C 0 55  
 DATE FILMED 6-1-73  
 OPERATOR M.D.  
 LOCATION Maxwell AFB, Ala.  
 REDUCTION 26:1

## CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY

This microfilm was created from the record copy of unit histories and related historical material of the United States Air Force stored in the Archives Branch of The Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center at Maxwell AFB, Alabama. This facility is the official repository for these records in accordance with AF Regulation 210-3 and AF Manual 12-50. This microfilm was created in accordance with the provisions of AF Regulation 12-40 as AU Project AU-1B-67. The microfilming was completed under AF Contract F01600-71-C-0478 under the supervision of the Technical Systems Branch of The Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center.

*Marguerite K Kennedy*  
 MARGUERITE K. KENNEDY  
 Chief, Archives Branch  
 The Albert F. Simpson Historical  
 Research Center

*Billie H. Hix*  
 BILLIE H. HIX  
 Chief, Technical Systems Branch  
 The Albert F. Simpson Historical  
 Research Center

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

#1

# HISTORY

WG-93-HI  
Feb 1950

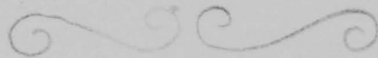


93d BOMBARDMENT WING ( M )  
CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE CALIF  
FEBRUARY 1950

4522-CC

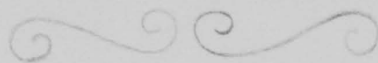
~~SECRET~~ 57-1078

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



HISTORY  
of  
CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE  
and the  
93RD BOMBARDMENT WING M

WB-93-H1  
Feb. 1950



February 1950

Incl #317  
CAFB Control No. 57 487A

~~CAFB Control No.~~

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

LISTS OF UNITS ABOVE SQUADRON LEVEL

Headquarters, 93d Bombardment Wing (H)

93d Air Base Group

93d Maintenance and Supply Group

93d Bombardment Group (H)

93d Station Hospital Medical Group

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

The following personnel contributed to the compilation of the February History:

Lt Colonel Stanley F. Jacobs	Adjutant's Section
Lt Colonel Kenneth E. Marts	Chief, Personnel Division
1st Lt Silvio P. Serpento	Personnel Section
Major John F. Wells	Inspector General
Major T. C. Hoffmann	Air Provost Marshal
1st Lt Philip Maher	Public Information Officer
Major Frederick H. Stahl	Comptroller
Colonel Platt L. Welker	CC, 93d Air Base Group
Major C. Beville	Hq & Hq Sq Air Base Gr
WCSG Jarvis	93d Air Base Group
Major G. A. Beere	Hq & Hq Sq, 93d Bomb Wing
Mr. E. V. Barrett	Civilian Personnel
Major A. A. Tucker	Legal Office
Lt Colonel Frank L. O'Brien	CC, 93d M & S Group
Lt Colonel Malcolm K. Martin	EC, " " "
Captain Maurice Mott	93d M & S Group
Colonel John E. Dougherty	CC, 93d Bomb Group
Major J. C. Brown	" " "
Captain C. E. Robbins	" " "
Captain H. E. Arnold	" " "
Major Hollis Baker	" " "
Major A. J. Myers	" " "
Lt Colonel William Keefer	CC, 322th Bomb Squadron
Captain D. V. Hanson	" " "
Lt Colonel George Simeral	CC, 329th Bomb Squadron
Captain E. S. Halseth	" " "
Lt Colonel W. W. Wisman	CC, 330th Bomb Squadron
1st Lt Charles M. Elliott	" " "
Lt Colonel Louis M. Sowers	Operations and Training
1st Lt Henry Magee	" "
Lt Colonel James C. Owen	Material
Captain Byrl L. Warner	Supply
Mr. J. A. Sporleder	Material
Captain Theodore Collier	Post Exchange
1st Lt Lawrence Coggiola	Budget and Fiscal
Captain Don R. McVeigh	Special Project Officer
Captain Elvan Rhomberg	Chaplain
Captain James W. Johnson	Chaplain
Lt Colonel Mathias Regner	Station Hospital
Capt. W. J. Lenz	" "
W/Sgt Donald Fisher	NCO Club

Approved:

*Robert H. Terrell*  
 ROBERT H. TERRELL  
 Colonel, USAF  
 Commanding

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER		PAGE NO.	PAGE
I	ORGANIZATION	I	
	Mission		1
	Master of Key Personnel		2-3
	Adjutant's Section		4-6
	Inspector General		7
	Air Provost Marshal		8
	Public Information Office		9-13
	Hq Sq, 93d Air Base Group		14-15
II	PERSONNEL	II	
	Personnel and Administration		16-21
	Legal Section		22-23
	Ground Safety		24-33
	Chaplain		34
	Classification Board		35
	93d Air Base Group		36-41
	93d Bomb Group, Hq		42-44
	328th Bomb Squadron		45-47
	329th Bomb Squadron		48-51
	330th Bomb Squadron		52-56
	93d Maintenance & Supply Group		61-64
	Hq & Hq Sq, 93d Bombing		65
	Civilian Awards		66-67
	Marale		68
III	OPERATIONS AND TRAINING	III	
	Operations		69-70
	Electronics		72-73
	Intelligence		73-75
	Special Weapons		76
	93d Air Base Group		77-84
	Operations - 328th Bomb Squadron		85-87
	329th Bomb Squadron		88-90
	330th Bomb Squadron		91-92
	Operations & Training 93d Bomb Group, Hq		93-94
	Intelligence		95-96
	Communications		97-98
IV	MATERIAL, MAINTENANCE & SUPPLY	IV	
	Material		99-113
	93d Maintenance & Supply Group		114-123
	Hq, 93d Bomb Group		124
	328th Bomb Squadron		125
	330th Bomb Squadron		126
	93d Air Base Group		127-130
V	MEDICAL	V	
	93d Station Hospital		131

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

VI	CONTROLLER	VI	
	Comptroller		130-133
	Management Analysis		133-134
	Cost Reporting and Analysis		134
	Miscel		134-135
	Accounting and Disbursing		135-136
	Statistical Services		136-137
VII	MISCELLANEOUS	VII	
	Special Project, Housing		138-140
	Non-Commissioned Officers Club		143
	Sports		144-148
	March of Dimes at Castle AFB		149
	Post Exchange		150-151
	Officers Club		151-153
	Officers Billeting		153
INDEX			
	1. Special Orders		
	2. "		
	3. Inspector General Report		
	4. Air Provost Marshal "		
	5. Special Orders		
	6. 36 & 34 Sq 938 Bomb Wing		
	7. Operational Flying Difficulties		
	8. Souvenir Guide		
	9. Maintenance Conference Pamphlet		
	10. Supply Bulletin		
	11. "		
	12. General Order		
	13. Station Hospital Report		
	14. Cherry Housing		
	15. NCO Club Report		

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

Mission  
Roster of Key Personnel  
Adjutant  
Inspector General  
Air Provost Marshal  
Public Information Office  
Hq & Hq Squadron, 93d Bomb Wg



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

MISSION

The mission of the 93d Bombardment Wing (M) is as follows:

To conduct long-range bombardment operations in any part of the world at any time, either independently or in cooperation with land or sea forces.

Support the Air Reserve and National Guard Program in accordance with instructions received from higher headquarters.

Perform such special missions as the Commanding General, Fifteenth Air Force may direct.

RESPONSIBILITIES

Maintain assigned units in a state of readiness to permit immediate operation, either alone or jointly with other forces, against enemies of the United States.

Organize, train and stage as directed, appropriate combat, service, and supporting units for theater or other overseas deployment.

Train strategic bombardment crews and units for the performance of global bombardment operations.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## ROSTER OF KEY PERSONNEL

Colonel ROBERT H. TERRELL	Wing Commander
Colonel CHARLES W. BICKING	Deputy Wing Commander
Colonel FLATT L. WELKER	Commanding Officer 93d Air Base Group
Colonel JOHN E. ROUCHERTY	Commanding Officer 93d Bomb Group
Lt. Colonel MATTHIAS REGNER	Wing Surgeon
Lt. Colonel STANLEY F. JACOBS	Wing Adjutant
Lt. Colonel FRANK L. CURRIEN	Commanding Officer, 93d Maintenance & Supply
Lt. Colonel KENNETH B. MARTS	Chief, Personnel and Administration
Lt. Colonel JAMES C. OWEN	Chief, Materiel
Capt. BYRL M. WANNER	Chief, Supply Branch
Major E. C. EVANS	Chief, Maintenance Control
Major JOHN P. BELLS	Inspector General
Lt. Colonel LOUIS M. BOWERS	Chief, Operations & Training /1
1st Lt. SILVIO R. SERPENTO	Chief, Personnel Section
WOJG TERRY W. ADY	Assistant Wg Adjutant
Lt. Colonel HAROLD N. DILLEY	Base Dental Officer
Major THOMAS C. HOFMANN	Air Provost Marshal
Major FREDERICK N. STAHL	Comptroller
Major AUGUSTUS R. KLEIN	Wg Communications Off.
Major ALMON A. TUCKER	Legal Officer
Major JAMES M. CAMPBELL	Intelligence Officer
Major ROBERT TREMPLE	Special Weapons Off.
Major LOYD D. GRIFFIN	Asst Chief, Opns & Tng /2
1st Lt HENRY H. WAGEE	Radiological & Chemical Defense Officer

/1 - See Annex, Exhibit 1  
 /2 - " " " 2

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Capt. JAMES W. MacFAYLAND

Captain WAYMON CLARK

1st Lt PHILIP MAHAR

Major MELVIN WEINSTEIN

1st Lt LESLIE R. ROSENBERG

Asst Chief, Operations

Base Operations Officer

Public Information Officer

Weather Officer

AACS Squadron CO

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## ADJUTANT'S SECTION

Wing Commander Robert H. Terrill attended a conference at Strategic Air Command headquarters on 6 February. During the latter part of the month Colonel Terrill departed for Palm Springs, California for a brief leave and during his absence, Colonel Charles W. Bicking assumed command of the station.<sup>1</sup>

There were two changes in the personnel of this section during the month. Assistant Wing Adjutant and Wing Historian Captain Raymond C. Laessig, was transferred to the 329th Bomb Squadron, 93d Bomb Group (m) where he was assigned as Adjutant.<sup>2</sup> Lt Colonel Stanley F. Jacobs, Wing Adjutant replaces Captain Laessig as Wing Historian. Cpl Fred Elfstrom, clerk typist in the Message Center, received orders for an overseas assignment and was replaced by Sgt William Durkin. Assistant Wing Adjutant WOJG Terry W. Ady departed on a 20 days leave.

The total workload of incoming and outgoing correspondence handled during February in the Message Center was 31,209 - this figure represents a decrease over that of January (40,424) however it may be explained by the fact that February had one holiday in addition to being a short month. The Classified Files section processed 569 incoming documents and 257 outgoing documents - these figures too are below January and for the same reason.

A study was instituted by Management Analysis Branch of the Comptroller's Section upon request by the Adjutant, of the routing checking and auditing of Special Order requests to determine

1. General Order, this hq. No. 11, 27 Feb 50
2. S.O. 44, par 19, 21 Feb, this hq.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

possibility of improving thereon - in order to reduce to a minimum the time involved in cutting the Special Order after request is submitted.

Procedures in effect for monitoring time lag involved in routing of all messages and correspondence, both incoming and outgoing, were given close scrutiny during the month together with certain follow-up actions which have resulted in reducing to some extent, the time involved in handling outgoing teletypes.

Following is a list of personnel from higher headquarters and other commands who made official visits to Castle Air Force Base during February and passed through this section:

Strategic Air Command

Mr. H. E. Irvin  
Mr. L. A. Pargher  
Mr. H. S. Thompson  
Mr. H. Malloy  
Mr. LeRoy Matthew  
Mr. J. G. Gilkison  
Mr. Charles Mayette  
Mr. John P. Connolly

28th Bomb Wing

1st Lt. H. A. Sproger

Inspector General, San Bernardino

Lt Col Gerald F. Beane  
Lt Col Bacon  
Major Jack V. Ferguson

Western Defense Command

Brigadier General Wm Morgan  
Colonel William Matheny

Hamilton Air Force Base

Colonel Tellman

43d Bomb Wing, Tucson

Colonel Thomas  
Colonel Moore  
Lt Col D. P. Wood  
Lt Col Bailey  
Lt Col Francis  
Lt Col Kerry  
Lt Col Killen  
Maj Joseph T. Wood  
1st Lt Robert H. Stephenson

14th Air Force

Capt K. E. Bethe  
Capt J. MacWilliams

Hq Eighth Air Force

Major Karl L. Briel

15th Air Force

Brigadier General E. S. Wetzel  
Capt Wilfred Skinner  
Capt W. B. Weaver

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Hq USAF

Lt Col. Hubert Adams  
Mr. Paul Houtech  
Major C. K. Silliman

10th Weather Squadron

Major J. P. Hawley

SF Regional Office, Army and AF  
Exchange

Mr. R. M. Naugle  
Mr. T. F. Hickey

McClellan AFB

Colonel Peck  
Mr. Leland Waite  
Mr. Melvin Cory  
Mr. Robert Kopf  
Mr. V. E. Byrd  
Mr. L. H. Anderson  
Mr. R. P. Harwood

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INSPECTOR GENERAL

The mission of the Inspector General's Section remains the same and duties for the month were routine.

Lt. Colonel James C. Ellis, Fifteenth Air Force Air Inspector, accompanied by a team of inspection personnel visited this station 23 and 24 February 1950, for the purpose of performing a pre-OBT inspection.

Included in the month's activities were follow-up inspections relating to Fifteenth Air Force Annual Inspection, inspection of Special Subjects and inspection of aircraft. In addition, regular quarterly inspections were resumed. Technical inspections were accomplished on aircraft, seven (7) of which were made on aircraft being transferred from this station and four (4) inspections on unit aircraft.

There were three (3) official interviews processed during the month of February and all were deemed correctible at Wing level.

A report of the activities of the Inspector General's Section and personnel changes will be found in the Annex, Exhibit 3.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## AIR PROVOST MARSHAL

The mission and organization of this section remain the same as that of last month.

The emphasis placed on compliance with uniform regulations continues and results obtained from the drive indicate a decided decrease in the number of violations - there were forty-one (41) in January while February shows this figure cut to twenty-one (21).

The number of arrests for drunkenness for the month of February was six (6) which is an increase of four over the previous month. A close study has been made of this type of offense. Steps taken to decrease this rate have included efforts to have the U.S.O. Center in Merced, re-open as a servicemen's center where our airmen may enjoy wholesome recreation in the city of Merced. Civic officials have been contacted on this matter; their attitude has been very favorable and they have promised considerable assistance toward re-opening the Club. Squadron Commanders have been reminded that their efforts toward decreasing this type of violation should be on continuing nature and, that if necessary, more severe punishment must be meted out to offenders. One encouraging feature revealed in the review of the six offenses of drunkenness for the month of February was the fact that none of the offenders was a minor and as a matter of fact, no airmen under twenty-one years of age were involved. This would indicate that the Identification cards issued airmen have assisted in decreasing this type of offense.

The number of ANCL's decreased from nine (9) in January to eight (8) in February; percentage per 1000 troops dropped also from 2.66 to



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

2.39. The AWOL rate for this station is far below that of any other base under Fifteenth Air Force Command.

For a more detailed report of activities of the section for February, see Annex, Exhibit 4

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

PUBLIC INFORMATION

The mission of the Public Information Section, subject to the supervision of the Wing Commander, is to accomplish the following:

- a. Advise the Commanding Officer on public relations matters, particularly on relations between the command and nearby communities, but excluding functions of representatives of the Civil Affairs Division and other military government agencies.
- b. Maintain liaison with civilian groups, including the dissemination of information pertaining to the command to local information media.
- c. Prepare and/or review, under established policies, material for dissemination to the public and of material for publication in the base newspaper.
- d. Receive all representatives of local and national information media and assist them in obtaining desired material relating to the command.

The activities of the section during February and an evaluation of base-community relations are described in the following paragraphs.

Relations with the surrounding community continue on a high level with Merced civic and business leaders working with Castle officials to reopen the USO club as a locally sponsored servicemen's center. Their combined efforts have been successful and the club, to be named the CAFB Airmen's Club, will officially open on 7 March.

Three 30-minute programs, entitled "Castle's on the Air," were produced and broadcast over station KYOS, Merced, during February. The

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

28 February broadcast was cancelled by the station for a special March of Dimes auction broadcast.

Five 15-minute "Defense Report" programs were broadcast over KYOS, Merced, during the month, and plans are under way for three 15-minute shows a week over station KTUR, Turlock. The Defense Department scripts, "This Day," will be used and the first program will be broadcast on 6 March at 1415 hours.

Twenty-six news and feature stories, totaling 109 releases, were sent out to newspapers and radio stations during February, including 16 hometown releases, 12 releases to Air Force Times and Army Navy Journal, and 21 to local radio stations. Sixty-seven photographs, covering 16 news stories, were also released. Ten illustrated hometown releases and nine were sent to Air Force Times. Several of the local photo releases were action shots of the Castle March of Dimes Invitational Basketball Tourney and were widely used in towns which sent teams to the tourney.

An example of what public relations activities can accomplish in conjunction with other base activities was pointed out in a letter to the Public Information Officer from the civilian chief of the Salvage Section, in which he indicated that publicity in San Joaquin Valley papers on a recent salvage sale resulted in more bids being submitted and more visitors attending the sale than ever before. A photograph of some of the equipment up for sale was released in January, and the Salvage chief attributes the success of the sale, which grossed approximately \$4,000 more than any previous sales, to stimulation of public interest by the photo.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

A good news story released during the month, based on over-all value to the Air Force, described a school being conducted on the base for apprentice airmen electricians. Classes are conducted by the civilian shop foreman during the airmen's off-duty hours, and the story emphasized not only their willingness to spend their free time improving the knowledge and understanding of their jobs, but also the opportunities available to young men in the Air Force in carving out a career.

General coverage on all releases in local papers was good, wide publicity as well as pictorial illustration being given particularly to the basketball tourney. Other releases included stories on \$25 beneficial suggestion awards to two civilian employees, the automobile safety check station being established on the base in the near future, and the submarine training mission two Castle officers and one airman went on at the Navy's invitation.

Twenty Boy Scouts from Merced, accompanied by four adult leaders, visited the base on 13 February. They were taken through a B-29 and the tower.

A group of Air ROTC cadets from Fresno State College visited Castle on 7 February to study AF supply procedure and the PIO staff prepared a souvenir guide to the base for them (See Annex, Exhibit 8).

Nine Air Force films were shown 20 times during February to a total audience of 1,119. Among the groups to see the films were the congregations of the First Baptist Church of Merced and the Merced African Methodist Church, the Atwater Rotary Club, a civic affairs class of the Mitchell Union School in Atwater, and the National Guard unit in Merced.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Four issues of the Valley Bomber, base newspaper, were published during February.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION - HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS SQUADRON, 93D AIR BASE GROUP

The Headquarters and Headquarters Squadron, 93d Air Base Group, is composed of Personnel Services, Officers Club and Billeting, Housing, Operations and Training, Personnel Administration, Base Operations, Base and Transient Aircraft, Post Office, Recruiting, Materiel, Photo, Purchasing and Contracting, Base Service and Post Exchange.

The mission of this squadron is to house, administer, train, discipline and insure proper performance of duty of the personnel comprising the unit; to provide the Wing with a reservoir of personnel fitted to perform non-technical duties as required.

This squadron has experienced considerable difficulty in furnishing the required personnel for detail duties; however, this situation has been somewhat relieved by the addition of several lower grade airmen who were formerly assigned to the 93d Base Service Squadron.

93D AIR POLICE SQUADRON

The mission of the Air Police Squadron is the security of Castle Air Force Base and the enforcement of certain Air Force and Base Regulations.

This Air Police Squadron presently maintains twelve security posts and two base patrols.

A town patrol section consisting of eight airmen and supervised by an officer of this squadron is furnished nightly to patrol the City of Merced.

This squadron provided three honor guards with firing squads for the funerals of ex-military personnel at Mariposa, California, Modesto, California, and Castle Air Force Base.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

There were 21 prisoners confined during the month of February 1950, plus 21 prisoners carried over from the month of January 1950, making a total of 42 prisoners in confinement.

During the month 32 prisoners were released from confinement and rehabilitation with disposition as follows:

Seven were returned to Army Ground Forces Prisoner Receiving Station, Fort Ord, California.

Eleven were released by request of squadron commanding Officers.

Seven were released per expiration of sentence.

One was released from confinement by order of the Commanding Officer, to return to home station, Fort Ord, California, by provisional pass.

Two airmen were released from confinement, per Special CMO #4, and were sentenced fifty dollars fine for three months.

One was released by order of Commanding Officer, to return to Navy Control, Government Island, Alameda, California.

One was released from confinement by order of Commanding Officer, to return to Separation Center, Camp Stoneman, California, by guard.

One was released by request of squadron commanding officer, to return to parent organization, to receive a discharge under AR 615-368.

On 28 February 1950, ten prisoners were in confinement--six detailed, two arraigned, and two sentenced.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

P E R S O N N E L

Personnel and Administration  
93d Air Base Group  
93d Bomb Group - Hq  
328th, 329th, 330th Bomb Sqdns  
93d M & S Group  
Hq & Hq Squadron, 93d Bomb Wing  
Award to Civilian Employees  
Morale



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

PERSONNEL SECTION

SEPARATION AND CONVERSION OF RESERVE FORCES OFFICERS

During the month of February, ten (10) reserve force officers were relieved from active duty under the provisions of AFL 36-26. Of the total number, the following grades were involved: 1 Major, 4 Captains, and 5 1st Lieutenants. In addition to these separations, seven (7) officers were converted to non-flying status under the provisions of the directive cited above. Of this number, one (1) was a Major and six (6) were 1st Lieutenants.

Information was received from higher headquarters during the month that this station would receive no quotas for separation during the month of April; however, the quota for conversion of officers to non-flying status was increased from seven (7) to eleven (11). All of these officers will be suspended from flying status during the month of April.

TECHNICAL TRAINING SCHOOL QUOTAS

A considerable reduction in the number of quotas allotted this station for technical school training was noted during the month. Due to personal hardships of several officers who were scheduled for school quotas, it was necessary to make substitutions for mandatory quotas which had been allotted this station in previous months. Considerable difficulty is being encountered in securing renewals of Air Force Service Statements for officers who are scheduled to attend

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

technical school training. In most cases, the reporting date is such that teletype approval must be received from higher headquarters in order to detail officers to school. In one case during the month, an officer was selected for a school which he had requested and then refused to make application for renewal of his Air Force Service Statement. It appears that this officer will be separated under the provisions of AFR 35-8.

#### AIR TACTICAL SCHOOL

A request was received from Fifteenth Air Force as to what quota this station desired for the Air Tactical School Class commencing 8 May 1960. The eligibility requirements remain the same as for previous classes. It is contemplated that a quota of 10 will be desired. A total of 15 officers from this station are presently attending the Air Tactical School. A screening of each group was conducted and a roster compiled of regular and reserve officers.

#### REASSIGNMENT OF KEY PERSONNEL

The following reassignments of key personnel were completed: Lieutenant Colonel Sowers was transferred from the Bomb Group to Wing Headquarters as Chief of the Operations and Training Division, replacing Major Francis who has been reassigned to the Bomb Group. Major Griffin was reassigned from the Bomb Group to the Operations and Training Division as Assistant Chief, replacing Captain Semanek. Captain Semanek was reassigned within the Division as the Ground Training Officer, replacing Captain McFarland who was transferred to the Bomb Group to be placed on a combat crew. Captain Laessig was relieved from the Adjutant

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

was relieved from the Adjutant Section in Wing Headquarters and was assigned to the Bomb Group as an Adjutant. Further assignment of non-rated officers to administrative jobs in the Bomb Group is contemplated in order to relieve rated pilots for combat crew duty.

A requisition was submitted to Fifteenth Air Force requesting the assignment of non-rated officers to this station in order to release more pilots for assignment to the Tactical Group. However, this request was not honored by Fifteenth Air Force and the Personnel Division was instructed to make replacements for pilots from within the Wing. A complete and comprehensive study is being made to determine which rated officers can be released from administrative jobs without crippling the administrative mission of the Wing.

#### OVERSEAS ASSIGNMENT OF OFFICERS

Overseas assignment instructions were received for Chaplain Rhomberg and Lieutenant Avance. Fifteenth Air Force indicated that a replacement for Chaplain Rhomberg will be forthcoming within the next sixty days.

#### LOSSES AND GAINS OF OFFICER PERSONNEL

A total of 27 officers were lost by this Command during the month of February. This number represents surplus observer personnel, plus separations and does not indicate the general decrease in the effective manning of the station. The total officer strength at the end of the month was 513. The station is at present 91 per cent manned by SSN and this figure will probably remain stable through the next four months.

#### CANCELLATION OF QUOTAS FOR THE USAF BOMBARDMENT SCHOOL

Information was received from Headquarters Fifteenth Air Force that quotas for the USAF Bombardment School at Mather Air Force Base had been cancelled for the months of March, April and May. Officers who had

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

reported to Mather Air Force Base for entry into the March Class were not affected; however, several officers who had not departed were retained at this station. Disposition of these singly-trained observers was requested from Fifteenth Air Force, inasmuch as they cannot be utilized on combat crews at this station.

Information was received from Headquarters SAC that those officers who had been promoted to the temporary grade of Captain by virtue of holding a position on a lead crew were subject to reduction to the grade of First Lieutenant, upon entry into the AOB School. Six officers from this station presently attending AOB School were affected by the provisions of this message. A personal letter was written by the Wing Commander advising these officers of General Lemay's decision and further advising them that they had the option of remaining in school and reverting to First Lieutenant or returning to duty with a combat crew and holding the grade of Captain. Other officers who received lead crew promotions who were also scheduled for attendance at the AOB School when the quota was cancelled must be transferred to other stations if they are to retain their Captaincy.

#### DISPOSITION OF SURPLUS OBSERVERS

Five singly-trained observers were assigned to this station from overseas replacement depots. Immediate disposition was requested from 15th Air Force and all officers were reassigned to other stations that can utilize singly-trained observers. Only one Bombardier remains assigned to this station for whom no reassignment instructions have been received. In addition, four singly-trained radar observers remain

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

assigned for whom no reassignment instructions have been received. Informal information from Headquarters Fifteenth Air Force indicates that these observers may be retained for future reassignment to the Air Refueling Squadron.

#### PERSONNEL ACCOUNTING AND MANNING SYSTEMS

A new personnel accounting system was inaugurated in the Officers Branch in order to more effectively control manning for the whole station and to expedite the preparation of the new personnel accounting chart required by Fifteenth Air Force. The new system gives a complete manning picture of the station, both by name and SSN, and is being used to compile the report required by Fifteenth Air Force twice monthly. A stationwide wall chart is being maintained and will be photographed twice a month for submission to higher headquarters. It is believed that the present accounting system is the most comprehensive yet devised for effective manning and will give the station Commanding Officer and higher headquarters an accurate and up-to-date picture of manning requirements at all times.

#### AIRMAN GAINS FOR MONTH OF FEBRUARY

A total of 139 airmen arrived and were reassigned to organizations within the 93d Bomb Wing during the month of February. Of this number, approximately 85 per cent were airmen who possessed SSN's within the aircraft maintenance field.

#### PERSONNEL SEPARATIONS

A total of 108 officers and airmen were separated from the service at this base during the month of February. The breakdown of separations is as follows:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Expiration Term of Service	-	26
Prior to Expiration Term of Service (Accrued Leave)	-	10
Discharged for the purpose of Indefinite Reenlistments	-	24
Reenlisted Within 90 Days Expiration Term of Service	-	1
Disability Discharge	-	1
Dependency Discharge	-	4
Hardship Discharge	-	7
Bad Conduct Discharge	-	1
Conviction by Civil Court	-	3
AR 615-369 (Inaptness)	-	8
Discharge for Purpose of Reenlist- ing for School	-	6
Loss of Pay Discharge	-	6
120 Days Prior to Expiration Term of Service Special Category	-	1
Officers Relieved from Active Duty	-	10

Of the total number discharged, 69 were eligible to reenlist. Of the number eligible to reenlist, 44 actually reenlisted.

PROJECT SAC PERCON

A survey by SSN was completed for this Wing based on projected strengths as of 30 June 1950. The completed project which indicated an estimated assigned strength of 2,620 airmen was hand-carried to the Personnel Conference at Headquarters Fifteenth Air Force. This projected strength figure indicates a shortage of 519 airmen on 30 June

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

1950. The survey was based on the organizational strength of this Wing on 28 February 1950 and included all gains through training and all losses through training, overseas, schools, etc. A survey was conducted by SSN relative to the reenlistment intentions of every airman who was eligible for discharge prior to 30 June 1950. Of the 163 airmen who were eligible for discharge, 108 have declared their intentions to reenlist. Based on this survey which is made by each Wing within the Strategic Air Command, a readjustment of overages and shortages within stations will be accomplished by Headquarters Strategic Air Command during the first week of April 1950.

AIRMEN WITHDRAWN FOR OVERSEAS SHIPMENTS

The following is a list by SSN of airmen lost to this command to foreign service during the month of February 1950:

1 - 017	1 - 345	4 - 505V
1 - 056	2 - 359A	7 - 786
2 - 070	2 - 359B	1 - 826
1 - 268	1 - 359C	1 - 911

SPECIAL SURVEY OF RADAR MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL

Due to the critical shortage of radar maintenance personnel within the Strategic Air Command and the relatively limited source of radar people, a survey was conducted at this base with a view towards determining the potential of our 39 airmen assigned to radar maintenance duties. The survey included the following items: Civilian Education, Reenlistment Intentions, Specific Duty Assignment, Length of Time Assigned to Radar Duties, Whether or Not Airmen Had Finished Local APQ-24 Course, Evaluation of Airman by Electronics Officer Relative to Training Demanded for Airmen (Local or Formal Schooling), Statement as to Potential Value

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

of Airman to Radar Maintenance Duties in the Air Force. The survey indicated that all airmen assigned to Radar Maintenance duties at this base are of the desired potential needed for conducting a successful Radar Maintenance Program at this base, with the limited number of people available.

#### NEGRO AIR FORCE INTEGRATION ACTIVITIES

A total of 23 negro airmen appeared before the Air Force Negro Integration Board at this base during the month of February 1950. 10 airmen were placed in Category III, which recommends reassignment to all-colored units. 13 airmen were placed in Category I which indicates they are qualified for immediate assignment to a white unit. To this date, Headquarters Fifteenth Air Force has not forwarded reassignment instructions on the 10 Category III airmen retained at this base. This is due to the inactivation of the Base Service Squadron within the Strategic Air Command.

#### AERIAL GUNNERY SURVEY

A survey was conducted relative to the status of aerial gunners assigned to this Wing, plus the status of all airmen possessing SSN 505 as potential Aerial Gunners. The survey included the number of airmen SSN 505 assigned, as against the number of airmen SSN 505 authorized. The assigned strength of airmen SSN 505 was 25, as of 28 February 1950, indicating that the overage reflected in the strength figures of Fifteenth Air Force and Strategic Air Command are not characteristic of the status of this Wing. Therefore, the airmen possessing the SSN 505 who would be potential aerial gunners was somewhat limited within the Wing. Previous reclassification action and intensive on-the-job training into



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

the aerial gunnery field was accomplished. As a result, we have 134 airmen SSN 612 assigned as compared to authorized assigned strength of 135. Over and above this assigned figure, this Wing has 20 airmen in an on-the-job status. Our projected losses through 30 June 1950 are only 10. This survey indicated that our potential in the field of aerial gunnery is good.

TECHNICAL SCHOOL INPUT

A total of 23 airmen were detailed to attend formal training courses during the month of February. Of this number, 11 were sent on a PCS status. The remaining 12 are on TDY and will be returned to this base upon completion of formal school training.

PERSONNEL ACCOUNTING CHART

The monthly personnel accounting chart required by Fifteenth Air Force Regulation 35-3 was completed and forwarded to Fifteenth Air Force.

DISPOSITION OF WENDOVER AIR FORCE BASE AIRMEN

Information was received from Headquarters Wendover Air Force Base indicating that approximately 75 per cent of all airmen assigned were available for immediate reassignment. Headquarters Fifteenth Air Force requested information relative to the primary SSN's of all Wendover enlisted personnel. Reassignment instructions for approximately one-half of the available personnel have been received. The majority of airmen mentioned above will be reassigned to Spokane Air Force Base.

MAINTENANCE CONTROL REGULATION

A Castle AFB Regulation which is an annex to SAC Regulation 66-12 was published. This regulation outlined policies relative to the organization of the Maintenance Control function in its relationship to the handling of personnel assigned.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## LEGAL SECTION

STATISTICS

The following are the monthly comparative Courts-Martial rates for February 1950:

<u>Type of Courts-Martial</u>	<u>No. of Cases</u>	<u>Rate per 1000 February 1950</u>	<u>Average Rate per 1000 Year 1949</u>
Summary	10	3.19	2.85
Special	4	1.27	.57
General	0	.00	.30

Types of offenses, by Article of War, number and kind of Courts Martial are as follows:

<u>Nature of Offense</u>	<u>AW</u>	<u>Number of Offenses</u>		
		<u>Summary</u>	<u>Special</u>	<u>General</u>
Failure to Repair	61st	2	0	0
AWOL	61st	2	1	0
Failure to obey order	96th	1	0	0
Failure to Pay Just Debt	96th	0	1	0
Drunk and/or disorderly in Station	96th	2	0	0
Indecent exposure	96th	1	0	0
Operating vehicle on public street under influence of liquor	96th	1	0	0
Introduce intoxicating liquor in barracks	96th	1	0	0
Feloniously stealing Government property	96th	0	0	0

Comparatively the statistics for the month of February show the

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

same trend which was indicated in the January Historical Report. Both the rates for the Special and Summary Courts-Martials show a constant increase over the previous month's rate and over the yearly average for 1949. This is a trend which has been noticeable for the past three months.

REDUCTION FOR NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

Reduction of three non-commissioned officers in confinement awaiting courts-martial trials were initiated during the month. These procedures were initiated with the idea of reducing the cost to the Government of maintaining these Airmen while their usefulness to the Air Force is of relatively little value. Experience has shown that it normally takes about four months from the date of sentence for review of General Courts-Martial proceedings by Headquarters USAF to be completed and the order promulgating the sentence published. Since that part of the sentence pertaining to forfeitures does not run until the orders are published it generally works out that an accused non-commissioned officer receives a substantial bonus at the time of his separation from the service. Under the provisions of AR 615-5 their reduction is a proper procedure prior to courts-martial and in these three cases this action has undertaken.

CALIFORNIA USE TAX

No end of legal difficulties have arisen between Airmen of this command and agencies of the State of California such as the Board of Equalization, Vehicle Registration Bureau and etc. Basic problems pertain to status of Officers and Airmen while stationed in California. It is the belief of this office that military personnel on duty in this state are protected by the Soldiers and Sailors Relief Act insofar as

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Use taxes, personal property taxes, and certain forms of vehicular registration taxes are concerned. Relief that was expected from the heads of the various State Departments in Sacramento was not forthcoming during the month. It is the intention of this office to prepare briefs in the matter and submit them to Air Force Liaison personnel in Headquarters USAF for further higher level attempts to work out what seems to be equitable relief.

#### INCOME TAX

Problems in connection with income tax consumed much of the time of the Legal Office during the past thirty days. Arrangements with the local collector were made to have a representative from that office present in the Courts and Boards Room of the Legal Office on Mondays of each week for the past month. This activity will continue until the 15th of March.

#### PERSONNEL

Captain Erwin J Karsten, Claims Officer, has been assigned an additional duty as Recorder of the Survey Board.

Personnel presently on duty in the Legal Office are:

Major Almon A Tucker, Legal Officer  
 Captain Joseph E. Boland, Assistant Legal Officer  
 Captain Erwin J Karsten, Claims Officer and Recorder of  
 the Survey Board  
 T/Sgt Earl Rankin, Jr., Legal Clerk  
 Cpl Frank I. Gonzales, Secretary and Board Reporter  
 Miss Evalyn Roth, court reporter and secretary

#### CLAIMS SECTION

#### STATISTICS

As of 1 February 1950, the following claims were on hand:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

<u>Type</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Amount</u>
AFR 112-3	1	\$150.00
AFR 112-4	2	173.70
AFR 112-7	3	1,285.00

One (1) claim was forwarded to the Judge Advocate General, Washington 25 D. C. during February, i.e., Major John R. Eastman in the amount of \$153.00

WILLS, POWER OF ATTORNEYS, ETC.

During the month of February there were fifteen (15) wills and ten (10) power of attorneys prepared by this office and approximately 175 interviews including income tax interviews.

GROUND SAFETY SECTION

Captain Don R. McVeigh, Ground Safety Officer, and Master Sergeant Frederic H. Cobb, Jr., Ground Safety Technician, attended a meeting of the Merced County Traffic Safety Council during the month of February where they brought up a request for a controlled speed zone to extend from the Main Gate of Castle Air Force Base to a point one half mile west. They were informed by the Council that investigation had been initiated for this project and that it should be completed in the next few weeks.

Master Sergeant Frederic H. Cobb Jr., lectured to members of the 93d Installations Squadron on Saturday, 4 February 1950. Subject of lecture was safe and sane driving practices in private and Government vehicles.

Master Sergeant Oliver W. Collins, Ground Safety Technician, and Staff Sergeant Festus D. Hinson, Ground Safety Technician, inspected all

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

barracks, supply rooms, day rooms, and orderly rooms on the base during the month of February. Some discrepancies were reported but they were corrected on the spot.

Master Sergeant Collins and Staff Sergeant Minson inspected maintenance and supply activities during the month.

The Ground Safety Section working in close cooperation with the Motor Pool and the Air Police Squadron are working out a program whereby all private vehicles driven by Military and Civilian personnel will undergo an inspection of all pertinent parts of the vehicles. It is contemplated using an additional sticker to show that the vehicle has been inspected and the date the vehicle was inspected. After the initial inspection all vehicles will be inspected once every six months. No vehicle will be allowed on the base unless the sticker is on the windshield even though the vehicle is insured by the required amount of insurance.

During the month the Ground Safety Section inaugurated a system of lecturing all casuals on the base prior to their being assigned to organizations. It is believed that this method may eliminate those personnel being involved in accidents before Squadron Ground Safety Officers can indoctrinate them in safe driving and working practices.

During the month of February the Ground Safety balloon with a sign hanging below reading "WATCH 99 TOO" was flown on 24 and 25 February to remind personnel that accidents happen on Highway 99 and they should be on the outlook for any possibility of avoiding an accident.

The month of February was disastrous from the standpoint of Ground Safety in that there was one fatality, six injuries and forty-seven first aid cases for Military personnel and one injury and eight first

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

aid cases for Civilian employees. There were also two cases of property damage involving aircraft while one of these involved a special purpose vehicle accident. One other case of property damage involved C-2 type aircraft maintenance stands which were blown over on the ramp during a high wind. One case of Government motor vehicle damage rounded out the month.

## FEBRUARY ACCIDENT REPORT CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE

The month of February from the standpoint of Ground Safety was disastrous. Everything that could happen did, with the exception of a Civilian Fatality.

## SUMMARY

	NUMBER	TIME LOST	COST
Military Fatalities	1	0	219,565.00
Military Injuries	6	135 days	2,616.00
Military First Aid	47	0	199.75
Civilian Fatalities	0	0	0
Civilian Injuries	1	39:20 hours	119.00
Civilian First Aid	8	0	21.25
Govt Mtr Veh Accidents	2	2 hours	4.00
Spec Pur Veh Accidents	1	0	0
Property Damage Accidents	3	303 AC hours	<u>2,009.00</u>
		TOTAL COST	24,538.75
		Jan	Feb
			CAFR Yearly Rate
Military Accident Rate	3.82	7.45	5.64
Civilian Accident Rate	0.00	21.24	10.62
Govt Mtr Veh Accident Rate	4.97	1.66	3.32

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## NARRATIVE

- Jan 30 EXPLOSION GAS STOVE - daytime on duty. This accident occurred when a cook attempted to light an oven. The handle of the gas valve came off and the man did not turn off the gas while he fixed handle and when he opened the oven door the gas from the oven was ignited by the pilot light on top of stove. Injured: Ludwig C. Mikula, Sgt., 93d Food Service Squadron (Temporary Total). Time lost: 7 days. Cost: \$441.00<sup>00</sup>
- Feb 1 FALL FROM VEHICLE - daytime. Airman was picked up by driver of weapons carrier. During the ride the weapons carrier went around a corner on the base at speed of 5 - 10 miles per hour. During the turn or immediately after the airmen fell from weapons carrier. Injured: Richard C. Brzozowski, Pfc., 93d Bombing Casual Squadron (Temporary Total). Time lost: 11 days. Cost: \$441.00<sup>00</sup>
- Feb 2 DUMP TRUCK - DUMP TRUCK - daytime on duty. Accident occurred when driver of dump truck moved truck forward to check tire pressure. Upon arriving at air hose he tried to stop but brakes were defective, and he struck other dump truck in front of his. Time lost: 2 hours. Cost: \$6.00.
- Feb 4 MOTORCYCLE - AUTOMOBILE ACCIDENT - nighttime off duty. Airman riding motorcycle was struck at intersection in Merced by another airmen driving vehicle. Injured: David B. Robinson, Pfc., 93d Motor Vehicle Squadron (Temporary Total). Time lost: 10 days. Cost: \$441.00<sup>00</sup>
- Feb 6 PROPERTY DAMAGE C-2 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE STANDS - nighttime. This property damage was caused during early morning high wind



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

blew the stands over on the ramp breaking up tubing comprising framework. Property damage to stands of 329th Bombardment Squadron  
Cost: \$440.00.

Feb 6 PROPERTY DAMAGE B-50 AIRCRAFT AND C-2 AC MAINT STAND - nighttime  
During high wind in early morning a C-2 AC maintenance stand was blown across ramp into B-50 type aircraft causing damage to elevator, trim tab, and aerial. C-2 AC maintenance stand also blown over and damaged. Cost of total damage: \$1,258.25.

Feb 7 FOREIGN BODY IN EYE - daytime on duty. This airman was injured when he was assigned a task for which he was not experienced. In trying to cut or mash a piece of wire flat a piece flew off into his eye. Injured: Wester Eldridge, Sgt., 93d Installations Squadron (Temporary Total). Time lost: 21 days. Cost: \$441.00\*

Feb 8 SPECIAL PURPOSE - MATS C-54 TYPE AIRCRAFT - daytime. Accident occurred when fork lift engaged in loading operation struck left horizontal stabilizer while backing for new approach to load. Confined working space assisted in accident. Cost: \$310.35  
AC time lost: 15 hours.

Feb 18 AUTOMOBILE - FATALITY - nighttime off duty. An airman was killed when the vehicle he was driving struck a telephone pole while he was traveling at an excessive rate of speed and failed to make a curve in road. KILLED: John Novel Sowell, Sg. 328th Bomb Squadron (Fatality). Time lost: Life. Cost: \$19,565.00\*

Feb 21 FRACTURE FINGER - daytime on duty. This accident occurred when a Civilian employee in trying to locate a knock in a Reo engine he was working on stuck his finger in the engine and it was caught

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

by a lobe of the cam shaft. Injured: Harry M. Lane, Civilian  
(Temporary Total) Time lost: 39:30 hours to date. Cost: \$119.00\*

Feb 26 AUTOMOBILE ACCIDENT - daytime off duty. Two men were injured  
when the vehicle in which they were riding as passengers went  
over a 140 feet embankment near Mariposa, California. The driver  
of the vehicle lost control when driving at an excessive rate of  
speed. Injured: Charles W. Leymeister, Sgt., and Melvin Howard,  
Sgt. both of 93d Maintenance Squadron (Temporary Totals).  
Time lost: 4 days to date. Cost: \$882.00\*

\* Cost compiled in accordance with Air Force Letter 32-40, 11 May 1949.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CHAPLAIN SECTION

Eight (8) Sunday Masses were said, attendance 821. Twenty four (24) week day Masses were said, attendance 360. 65 attended the Catholic Ash Wednesday services. The four (4) Protestant Sunday Services were attended by 431. Three services were held at the Crash Station, attendance 50.

Four (4) funerals and two (2) marriages were conducted by the Protestant Chaplain. The Catholic Chaplain performed one (1) marriage and eight (8) baptisms.

The six-day Protestant Preaching Mission which was conducted by the Reverend A. J. Elliott from 22 January to 27 January 1950, has left a wonderful spirit in the hearts of many of our airmen.

The Protestant Chaplain held one Religious Broadcast over station KYOS, Merced. The broadcast was presented by the Merced Ministerial Association.

In connection with the present Negro Integration Program, the film "The Negro Soldier" was shown by the Protestant Chaplain to the First Baptist Church, the African Methodist Church (Negro) of Merced. It was also shown to the Atwater Rotary Club, Atwater, California

The Protestant Chaplain entertained the Merced Ministers at a breakfast held at the Officers' Club on 21 February 1950.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

WING CLASSIFICATION BOARD

The Wing Classification Board this station oriented the 328th Bombardment Squadron, the 330th Bombardment Squadron and the 93d Maintenance Squadron during the month of February 1950. This completes the orientation for all personnel on the station except Airmen assigned to the 329th Bombardment Squadron. Orientation of these Airmen will be accomplished on 11 March 1950.

The board completed reclassification action on one hundred seven (107) airmen.

Major Albert F. Huber was detailed to the Classification Retraining Course at Lowry Air Force Base for a period of nine weeks (9).

The testing division administered sixty five (65) AGST Tests. Fourteen (14) Mechanical Aptitude Tests and eight (8) Sales Adaptability Tests. A requisition was submitted for Radio Aptitude test but as yet this test has not been received.

The Board has all regulations needed for conversion of Warrant Officers and Airmen and is ready to begin implementation of career program on notification from higher headquarters.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL - AIR BASE GROUP

Under the general direction and the supervision of the Commanding Officer, the Personnel Section is charged with the processing, classification, and reclassification of officers and enlisted men assigned to the Air Base Group. In addition, this section maintains all officer personnel records; coordinates transfers within squadrons of this group and transfers within groups of the Bomb Wing; maintains statistics required for submission of reports to higher headquarters and other reports required for the information of the commanding officer; reviews correspondence and reports emanating from squadrons within the group to insure compliance with directives and policies of the Air Base Group and higher headquarters.

As of 28 February 1950 there were 56 officers and 773 airmen assigned to the Air Base Group. This represents a decrease of four officers and eight airmen from the preceding month.

The Personnel Mobility Program is in good shape except for shortage of ten airmen short for Food Service Squadron roster.

Loss of personnel for filling mandatory quotas for technical training, overseas, and various other organizations on this base is beginning to be felt by a good percentage of sections within the squadrons of the Air Base Group, especially Headquarters and Headquarters Squadron of the Air Base Group.

Promotions made on 1 February 1950 for this Group consisted of 9 sergeants and 31 corporals per inclosed paragraphs 1 and 2, Special Order 14, Headquarters 93d Air Base Group, 31 January 1950, see Annex (Exhibit 5).

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

First Lieutenant Robert M. Dean departed for AF ORD per paragraph 5, Special Order 10, Headquarters 93d Bombardment Wing (M), Castle Air Force Base, California, 12 January 1950.

First Lieutenant Anton J. Gachnick departed for Camp Stoneman for separation during the month.

Captain Richard K. Pimentel and First Lieutenant Ralph E. Irwin were nominated for schools.

First Lieutenant Beauford B. Alexander and First Lieutenant Wentworth B. Collings were nominated for USAFE Project (non-available).

First Lieutenant Leroy E. Terzich was separated from the service on 22 February 1950.

Upon inactivation of the 93d Base Service Squadron, Captain James C. Crilly was transferred to the 93d Installation Squadron as Adjutant, and First Lieutenant William H. Baker was transferred to the 93d Food Service Squadron as Adjutant.

Orders were received from Headquarters USAF suspending flying status of First Lieutenant Lawrence L. Coggiola and First Lieutenant Donald H. Anderson. Orders were also received promoting Captain Waymon D. Clark and Captain Kenneth G. McGrew to permanent captain.

Major William J. Ehlinger departed for Radiological Defense Officers School, Edgewood Arsenal, Maryland. Major Archie S. Mayes replaced Major Ehlinger as Commanding Officer, 93d Installation Squadron.

#### RECRUITING

This office enlisted 22 personnel for the Enlisted Reserve Corps and extended the enlistment of two airmen to attend service schools.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Sixth Army allotted this station one Air Force quota for S/Sgt Bickford, a former Navy serviceman.

Listed below is a personnel summary for the month of February 1950.

Total Airmen Discharged	93
Total Eligible to Reenlist	69
Total Reenlisted	45
Percentage Reenlisted	65%

The following is a breakdown of reenlistments for groups of the 93d Bombardment Wing (M) for the month of February.

	<u>Bomb Group</u>	<u>Air Base Gp</u>	<u>M&amp;S Group</u>	<u>Med Gp</u>	<u>Wing Hq</u>
Discharged	27	31	27	9	4
Eligible	25	19	15	6	4
Reenlisted	19	12	10	0	3
Percentage	76%	63%	67%	0%	75%

#### CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

A total of 307 (93BBD, 214 Non-BBD) Civil Service Employees were assigned to Castle Air Force Base as of 1 February 1950. Twelve accessions and four separations were processed during the month for a total of 315 (96 BBD, 219 Non-BBD) as of 28 February 1950.

Five Non-BBD positions were added to the T/DA and earmarked by Headquarters Fifteenth Air Force for the Air Installation Section, effective the close of February, to bring the station ceiling to 327 positions.

Due to a shortage of funds in the 442 account covering all positions on the station except Air Installation positions, consideration was given to declaring a one-day furlough (leave-without-pay) for all employees paid from the 442 fund. Mr. LeRoy Matthews, Chief of Administration and Payroll Branch, Headquarters Strategic Air Command, visited the station 27 February to discuss

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

the funds situation with the Comptroller and the Civilian Personnel Office. It was decided to obligate against funds for the fourth quarter of the current fiscal year and take action in that quarter to compensate for any shortage should one exist at that time.

The position of Mechanical Engineer at Air Installation, vacant since December 1949, was filled 21 February by recruiting an applicant from Kentucky. Difficulty is still encountered at this station in filling professional and highly skilled positions.

A survey of electronics positions was made at this station in February under instructions of Headquarters, Strategic Air Command, to furnish information to Headquarters Fifteenth Air Force and USAF on which to base an evaluation of standards for these positions. Current standards are believed to be antedated due to recent technical advances in the electronics field as applied to Air Force activities.

As of 28 February 92% of the station employees were serving with permanent Civil Service Status. Of the 26 employees who do not have permanent status, five come under the examining program of the station, and the remaining 21 must secure their status through the Civil Service Commission.

#### PERSONNEL SERVICES

It is the mission of this section to provide for the comfort and welfare of enlisted men over and above the Air Force practices and procedures.

Basketball took the spotlight this reporting period. The Castle Air Force Base Invitational Tournament was highly successful with the Winton Grange team of Winton, California, winning the championship. Base basketball Class A



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

league championship was won by the 93d Motor Vehicle Squadron and the Class B league was won by the 93d Maintenance Squadron.

Castle Air Force Base has been selected as host station to SAC Western Division Basketball Tournament to be held during the month of March.

Plans have been formulated for opening of baseball season. The thirty men who have signed up for the base team were informed by Coach Sgt Lindsey that first tryouts will be on 1 March 1950.

#### SERVICE CLUB

During this reporting period, the Service Club held three dances, four free movies, four pinochle and canasta nights, three bingo nights, and five band practices.

Preliminary plans for opening of off-base service club have been completed and opening date set for Tuesday, 7 March 1950. Under supervision of the Personnel Services Officer, three airmen will be assigned to said club as permanent duty assignment. Club will operate on six day week basis.

#### Library

The Base Library had a total book circulation of 1358 during the month. A total of 22 new books were added and 90 new library cards were issued for an average daily attendance of 97.

#### Theater

The Base Theater had a total attendance of 12,062 adults and 461 children for a total receipts of \$2,481.55 for the month.

#### AIRMAN INFORMATION AND EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

The mission of this section is to supervise the weekly Airman Information Program; conduct an off duty education program; interview military personnel

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

and assist them in selecting courses, in applying for and taking GED tests and securing scholastic credits; and maintain an I&E Center and reference library.

Weekly Airmen Information Hour briefings for the month conducted in the I&E Center for all Unit AI Hour Discussion Leaders on the following topics:

The Chinese Situation  
The New Pay Act of 1949  
Spotlight on the Balkans  
Alaska

During the month of February, this section held 141 interviews and follow-ups, 32 GED tests (HSL) were requested, 36 GED tests (ESL) were administered, 28 GED tests (CL) were requested, 20 GED tests (CL) were administered, 40 USAFI Correspondence Courses were requested, 6 self-teaching courses were requested, 96 end of course tests were administered, 4 2CX tests were administered and 9 Form 47's were sent to schools for evaluation.

Evening High School classes ended the fall semester with 144 class completions. The spring semester began 13 February with a class enrollment of over 245. Subjects offered were English Grammar, English Literature, Basic Math, Algebra, Typing, Radio, American History, and Civics.

Fall college classes were completed 6 February 1950 and spring classes began 7 February 1950. Statistics for college classes and enrollment have not been compiled as yet but all indications point to a great increase in participation.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL:

The morning report strength for Headquarters as of 28 Feb 50 is as follows:

	<u>ASBD</u>	<u>FPD</u>	<u>TDY</u>	<u>LW</u>
Officers	25	22	3	
WO	1	1		
Airmen	46	42	2	2

WO W.J. Pleasant Jr was assigned 1 Feb 50 from 329th Bomb Sq, Duty 4902. Cpl H.W. Sundstrom was promoted to Sgt 1 Feb 50, Duty 405. 1st Lt R. A. Angert was transferred to 3380th Tech Eng Wing, Keesler Air Force Base, Miss, 3 Feb 50. Lt Col J.C. Thrift was transferred to 307th Bomb Wing MacDill Air Force Base, Fla, 7 Feb 50. Lt Col S.R. McDaniel Jr returned from HQ Air Command & Staff School Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala, 8 Feb 50. 1st Sgt R. Fenske was transferred to 33d Comm Squadron 15th Air Force March Air Force Base, Calif, 8 Feb 50. S Sgt E. P. Holloman departed for 9 weeks DS at 3310 Tech Eng Wg Scott Air Force Base, Ill, 8 Feb 50. Major P. G. Sherritt was assigned from 93d Motor Vehicle Squadron, 93d MGS Group, duty 4593, 9 Feb 50. 1st Lt H.A. Wilkes was transferred to USAF Inst of Tech Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, 9 Feb 50. Lt Col M.C. Morgan was assigned from HQ & HQ Sq 93d Bomb Wg, duty 1024, 11 Feb 50. Lt Col W.E. Keefer was transferred to 328th Bomb Sq, 14 Feb 50. Major P.H. Francis was assigned from HQ & HQ Sq 93d Bomb Wg 21 Feb 50, duty 1024. Sgt J.R. Spencer was discharged 21 Feb 50 and reenlisted 22 Feb 50, duty 756. S Sgt B.J. Mitchell was enlisted from previous military service 24 Feb 50, duty 631.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

HQ 93D BOMBARDMENT GROUP (M) MILITARY PERSONNEL HISTORY FOR THE MONTH  
OF FEBRUARY 1950

The mission of this section is to handle all personnel matters for the officers and airmen and to supervise the proper classification and assignment of all personnel.

Approximately 50 airmen were interviewed prior to acceptance and assignment to the Squadrons of the Group. One airman, S/Sgt Billy J Mitchell, was processed into Hq 93d Bomb Group and assigned duty Intelligence Specialist (631) in Group Intelligence (S-2). Major Dwight C VanAtta, President of the 93d Bomb Group Standardization Board, was reassigned to the 307th Bomb Group at MacDill AFB, Florida.

Lt Col David J Jones was released from further consideration for Project 1950, reassignment to FEAF.

A roster of all USAF and USAFR officers in the Group was submitted to the 93d Bomb Wing for the purpose of requesting quota for the 8 May 1950, Air Tactical School.

A survey of all airmen due for discharge before 30 June 1950 and the number who will reenlist was accomplished on 18 February 1950.

A roster of all airmen in the Group who have less than five thousand dollars life insurance was submitted to Wing on 18 February 1950.

Lt Col Samuel R McDaniell Jr returned from Air Command and Staff School and was subsequently reassigned to Strategic Air Command Headquarters with duty as Chief Ground Training Branch, Training Section, Operations Directorate.

Capt Cecil R Robbins Jr, Group Personnel Officer, was released from further consideration for possible reassignment to Fifteenth Air Force Headquarters, March AFB, California.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

1st Lt Theodore W Rast, 329th Bomb Squadron, was submitted to Wing for mandatory quota of one officer to attend Radar Observer (7888) course at Keesler AFB, Mississippi.

Sgt James R Spencer and Pfc Patrick H Burke were reassigned to other Air Force Base's in the Zone of Interior to attend technical schools.

S/Sgt Elmer P Mollohan departed this station on 8 February for 9 weeks TDY to attend Cryptographic Technician course (805) at Scott Air Force Base, Illinois.

1st Lt Russell R Angert was reassigned to Keesler AFB for the purpose of attending Electronics (0141) course.

Cpl Raymond A Pavia, Communications section, was promoted to the grade of Sgt.

S/Sgt Russell E Walker Jr was granted 25 days emergency leave due to the illness of his mother, at St Petersburg, Florida. His mother passed away shortly after his arrival.

S/Sgt Arnold H Torgerson and Sgt Ramon V Conklin, both assigned to the Group Personnel Section (S-1), won the Base Shuffleboard Tournament.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL - 328th Bombardment Squadron

Duties performed during the month of February 1950 consisted of routine activities except for an administrative inspection by the Office of the Air Inspector, 93d Bombardment Wing (M). This inspection was composed of a thorough survey of the administrative procedures employed by this organization and a thorough screening of all personnel records, including WD AGO Forms: 24A, 66, 20, 8-117, pay rolls, and the Policy File. The Inspectors also concentrated on the maintenance of the squadron sick book, the duty roster, the morning report and the filing of Regulations. The result of this inspection was excellent.

Lt Colonel LOUIS M. SOWERS was relieved of duty as Squadron Commander on 19 February and transferred to Hq & Hq Squadron 93d Bombardment Wing (M). Colonel Sowers was replaced as Squadron Commander by Lt Colonel WILLIAM B. KEFFER, who prior to assuming command of this organization, was Executive Officer, Headquarters 93d Bombardment Group (M)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Captain ROBERT W. HAYDEN, Squadron Adjutant, was relieved of duty on 16 February for the purpose of attending a nine (9) week course (TDY) in Aviation Physiology at the School of Aviation, Randolph Air Force Base, Texas. He was replaced by 1st Lt. HARRY R. KNIGHT, who was relieved of duty, Assistant Personnel Officer, 93d Bombardment Group, in order to assume duty as Adjutant of this squadron.

The turnover of personnel throughout this month was considerable. On 1 February the morning report indicated the assigned strength of ninety-seven (97) officers and three-hundred-nine (309) airmen, whereas on 28 February a total of ninety-two (92) officers and three-hundred-seventeen (317) airmen were assigned.

This month's biography is about Major FORBES S. FREEMAN.

Among all the officers in the 328th Bombardment Squadron who can be described as being greatly enthused about his work, the name of Major FORBES S. FREEMAN ranks near the top of the list. Major FREEMAN came to Castle AFB in January 1949 from Mather AFB. Shortly afterwards he was assigned to Headquarters USAF at the Pentagon where he assisted in important evaluations concerning radar and target studies, returning in November 1949. He has had a wide background of military experience. Heightening his extensive and seemingly predestined military career has been dual service in first, the Royal Canadian Air Force, and later after America's advent into World War II, in the United States Air Force.

Santa Ana, California is listed in personnel records as the birthplace of this officer, with birth date given as 17 January 1911. Early in life he attended the Urban Military Academy at Los Angeles. He left

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

this academy at a later date for one of the Nation's most select military schools, the Black-Foxe Military Institute, Hollywood, California. The above would indicate that Major FREEMAN "took to" military life at an early age. His volunteering for service with the Royal Canadian Air Force in 1941 was a natural continuation of this trend. On enlisting in the RCAF he was sent to Victoriaville, Quebec for indoctrination and training. Here the major found active military life to his liking and as a result assimilated a considerable part of the training which later proved of value to him at overseas stations with the USAF. On completing his indoctrination at Victoriaville, he went on to a station in the Province of Manitoba where he received instruction in gunnery, bombardiering, observers training, and advanced navigation. In May of 1942, the major was transferred at his own request to the United States Air Corps with his first duty assignment at Randolph Field, Texas. The major liked duty at Randolph Field indicating that he would have preferred to have stayed there longer. However, his knowledge of aerial navigation plus his mature and natural teaching ability assured him of an assignment as instructor at his next station, the Air Corps Navigation School at Hondo, Texas.

Major FREEMAN embarked on overseas duty in December 1944 and entered the Pacific Theater. His specific duty was Group Navigator in the 380th Bombardment Group of the 5th Air Force in the Philippines. The period just prior to V-J day found this officer holding the position of Command Navigator, 5th Bomber Command on the island of Okinawa. Leaving this assignment he was sent to Japan and



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Based at Taichikawa. Life was interesting in the Orient but he was ordered to the States in 1946. Duty with the 448th Bombardment Group Headquarters at Fort Worth, Texas was a welcome assignment upon arriving in the U.S. In January 1947 he was relieved from active duty and went to work in the Field Service Division of Douglas Aircraft at Santa Monica, California.

The USAF offered him a regular commission in 1947 and he accepted and was recalled to active duty in August 1947 with rank as a permanent major. The duty at his first station as a regular was with the 98th Bombardment Group Headquarters at Spokane, Washington, in his original MOS- Navigator. Inasmuch as the major recognized the Air Force wide trend towards utilization of personnel qualified in all three fields: Navigation, Bombardiering, Radar Observing, he applied for and received an assignment to Mather AFB Radar/Navigator/Observers School. This was in June 1948 and he graduated from Mather AFB School in January 1949 and received his 1037 MOS. Ordered to Castle AF Base as one of the first 1037's, the major was assigned to the 328th Bombardment Squadron with principal duty in the Group Standardization Board. His specialty: Radar Intelligence and its broader application to target prediction. Presently he is working on several special projects related to the above. Although Major FREEMAN can be found at the office way beyond normal duty hours, he admits to having an avocation other than radar intelligence that occupies his "spare time". Photography, according to this officer, is a hobby he'd rather pursue than anything else.

Major Freeman is married and lives in Merced, California

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



Major FORBES S. FREEMAN, 304th Bomb Squadron.

49

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## PERSONNEL - 329th Bombardment Squadron

The Personnel section devoted most of its time this past month to processing officer and airmen in and out of the squadron. Eight new officers and 21 new airmen were assigned to the squadron. They are as follows: Capt William J Mitchell, Capt Robert J. Mathieson, Captain Raymond C Laessig, 1st Lt Andrew E Doka, 1st Lt Joseph E Marwen, 1st Lt Robert C Jaeger, 1st Lt Robert S Bennette, 1st Lt George F Dillard, T/Sgt Harold W Allender, T/Sgt. Frank Johnson, S/Sgt Clarence J Fields, S/Sgt Robert H Kreimeyer, S/Sgt Christie E Mike, Sgt Robert F Beaulieu, Sgt Andrew H Boer, Sgt Orville W Smith, Cpl Swan F Johnson, Cpl Alvin E. Morden, Pfc Gordon R Cole, Pfc Finan Piatanesi, Pfc Albert E Prewitt, Pfc Arthur L Still, Pfc Sebastian Stenger, Pfc Clarence M Steele, Pfc Charles J Sund, Pfc Romane E Walker, Pfc James H Keener, Pfc Clifford M Poole Jr. Pvt Frank Crawford. Seven airmen were promoted during the month. They are as follows: New Sergeants: Nathan J Pre er and Lloyd E McGowan; new Corporals: John J Christy, Carl A Nelson, Raymond Hansen, Robert E Racette, Robert E Eddington. The following officers were transferred to other organizations or stations: Major Loyd D Griffin, Capt Sidney M Hicks, Capt Gordon C Hannaford, Capt Paul R McDonald, Capt Roger Thomas, 1st Lt Willie V Kirksey, 1st Lt Robert M Emminger, 1st Lt Edwin V Moore, 1st Lt Theodore F Rest and WOJG William J Pleasant.

Capt Raymond C Laessig, formerly assigned to Ho & Hq Sq 93d Bombing, has been assigned to the squadron with duty as squadron adjutant. Capt Ivon F Klohe and Capt Phillips J Copeland returned from two weeks TDY of arctic indoctrination in Alaska. Capt Thomas M Longridge and 1st Lt John J Pirino returned from Special Weapons School at Sandia Base, N.M.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

This months biography is about Captain Wayne P Orr

Wayne Pershing Orr was born at Coffeyville, Kansas, 13 June 1917, as American Troops were landing on the shore of France under the direction of his famous namesake. His early life was uneventful in the sleepy midwestern town, until at the age of seven his parents were divorced. His sister and brother, 10 and 7 years older than he respectively, were nearly out of his age group, so exerted little influence on his early years.

Wayne's mother, with whom he lived after the divorce, thought all the children should study music, so he took his turn with the hand-me-down violin in the public school's music program. It took about five years for him to decide that the violin just did'nt fit his hands, so he talked his mother out of a saxophone. This variation he accomplished a little better and was soon playing in local dance bands. Before the end of high school he broadcast daily from the local radio station with the local band. During the same period he played his violin in the high school orchestra and the saxophone with the high school band. Graduation from Coffeyville High School in 1935, found him engaged to married, which he carried out in January 1936, continuing his musical activities as a livelihood. As a musician he broadcast from a number of midwestern radio stations which lead eventually to Oklahoma City. Here he went to work for a wholesale plumbing and oil field supply company in 1937 and continued his music only as a sideline.

After 3 years in the wholesale business, Wayne was interviewed by the Prudential Insurance Company for a position as agent. The company's minimum age for salesmen was 25, but due to premature baldness that made him look several years older, he was hired at 22. In the insurance business he did well until the war came along in 1941.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Early in January 1942, he took his cadet qualification examination at Oklahoma City and was sent to Kelly Field, Texas, for preflight training in May of that year. From Kelly Field he was sent to the Spartan School of Aviation at Tulsa, Oklahoma for primary training and thence to Enid, Oklahoma for basic. In November of 1942, Orr went with his class, 43-A to Foster Field, Texas for single engine advanced training. While at Foster he acted as group commander for his cadet class. Second Lieutenant Wayne P. Orr graduated from Foster Field at Victoria, Texas, 14 January 1943 and was immediately assigned as a flight instructor. After one month of the instructor course at Kelly Field he was sent to Goodfellow Field at San Angelo, Texas. Here he instructed basic flight students for 20 months and received his promotion to 1st Lieutenant. After many requests he was sent to B-24 transition at Liberal, Kansas. Upon completion of transition in December 1944, he spent four months at Lincoln, Nebraska Replacement Pool before receiving another assignment. V-E Day found him at Lincoln and "The White Project" to ferry four engine aircraft, took him to the ferrying division of ATC at Romulus Field, Michigan and later at Love Field, Dallas, Texas.

In January 1946, Orr request overseas duty and was sent to Greensboro, N.C., for transfer to Europe. This was a slow lengthy process and it was May before he set foot in Germany. Here he was assigned to the European Air Transport Service and the base at Eschborn (Frankfurt) Germany. He was given the duties of Public Information Officer and checked out as an airline pilot for the EATS. The base at Eschborn, later to be the nucleus for the new base at Rhein-Main, was without a newspaper and the job of establishing one was given to Orr. With most of Germany's printing plants under tons of blasted masonry, this was no simple task.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

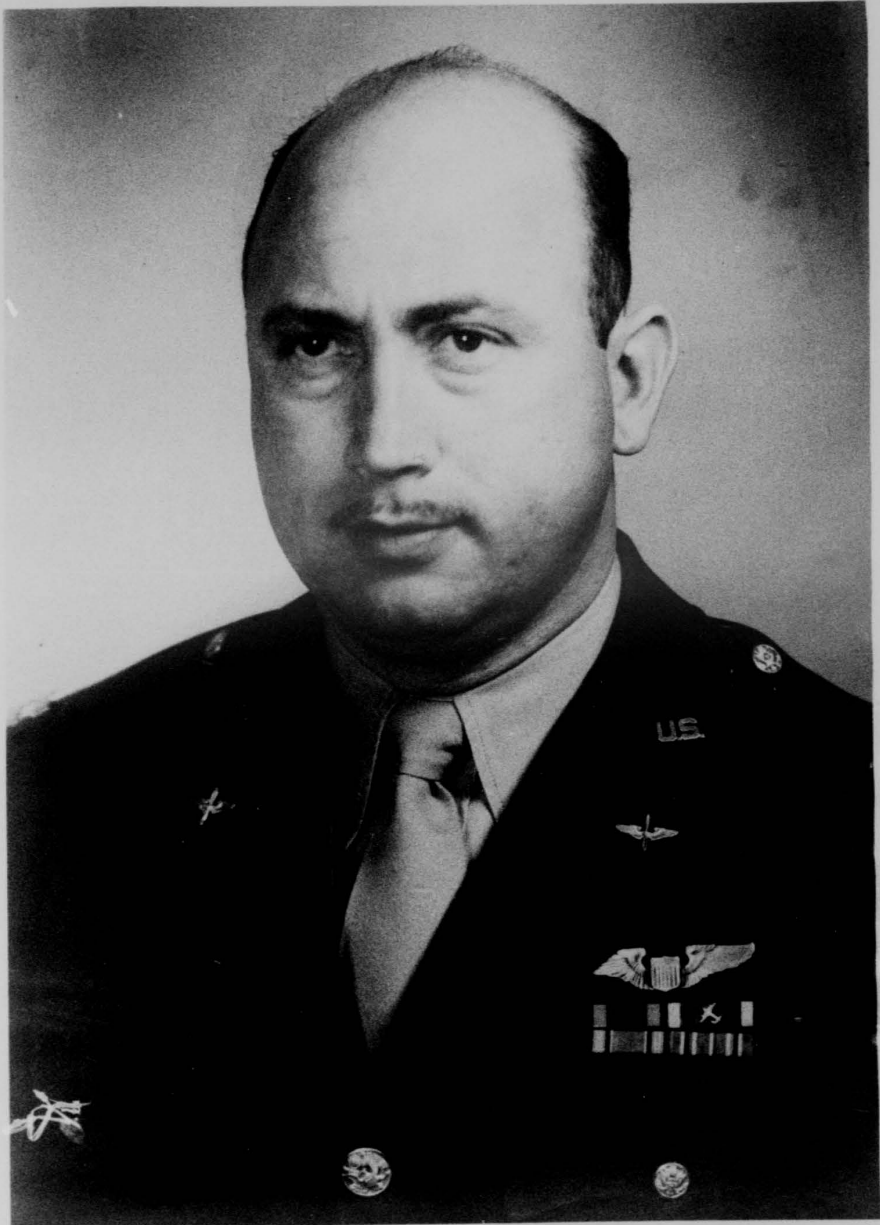
Zinc and tin, which the British were reluctant to relenquish, had to be acquired from their Zone of Occupation. Linotype and printing machines, which the Russians would like to have had, had to be brought from Berlin. But soon, German compositors were turning out copy they could'nt read and the Rhein-Main "Gateway" made its journalistic debut. Orr received his promotion to Captain at this time. At Rhein-Main he was made base Information and Education Officer with the newspaper still under his supervision.

With the additional duty of airline pilot, he toured most of Europe from England to North Africa to carry out his missions and on one occasion flew into Moscow. In May 1948, the Russians locked the gates to Berlin and Captain Orr was one of the first into Berlin with relief supplies. For the next year he flew "Operations Vittles" as primary duty, still supervising the newspaper. During the airlift he was made Flight Commander in the 61st Troop Carrier Group at Rhein-Main. For 202 missions into Berlin, he was awarded the Air Medal and has been recommended for an additional cluster. The Berlin Airlift Clasp was also authorized to be added to his Occupation Ribbon. After riding "The First Train to Berlin", with the lifting of the blockade, Wayne packed up his family and in May 1949 returned to the States.

He was assigned to the 93d Bombardment Wing at Castle Air Force Base and took up his duties as a combat crew member in the 329th Bomb Squadron. As additional duty he is the squadron Information and Education Officer and handles weekly lectures at both squadron and base level.

Captain Orr has extensive experience as a pilot having accumulated over 3800 hours flying time in his military career.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



Captain WAYNE W. BARR, 309th Bomb Squadron

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

I. ORGANIZATION, 330TH BOMBARDMENT SQUADRON - PERSONNEL

Key personnel currently assigned to this organization:

Lt. Colonel William W. Wisman	Commanding Officer
Major Arthur S. Cresswell	Executive Officer
WOJG William C. Ratcliffe	Adjutant
1st Lieutenant Robert J. Yentz	Personnel Officer
Major Jay J. Taylor	Operations Officer
Captain William H. Timlin	Intelligence Officer
WOJG Charles R. Martin	Communications Officer
Major Vernard D. Fitzgerald	Armament Officer
Captain Martin E. Riley	Maintenance Officer
Captain Thomas L. Murphy	"A" Flight Leader
Captain James Q. Mc Coll	"A" Flight Leader
Captain Herbert W. Arens	"C" Flight Leader
Captain John E. Rowan	Staff 1037
1st Lieutenant Donald A. Siewert	Staff Navigator
Captain Dale E. Savage	Staff Bombardier
1st Lieutenant LeRoss D. Nix	Staff Radar Operator
Captain Arnold V. Noyes	Staff Flight Engineer
Captain Harold V. Smith	Special Weapons Officer
Captain Harold C. Medvedeff	Ground Training Officer
Captain Robert A. Saunders	Flying Safety Officer
Captain Dale Neeley	Ground Safety Officer
Major Holly W. Anderson	Public Relations Officer
Captain David J. Burke	Squadron Supply Officer
1st Lieutenant Elliott B. Anderson	Squadron Historical Officer



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL, 330TH BOMBARDMENT SQUADRON

The work accomplished during the month of February by the Administrative Section was one of the largest turnovers of personnel in 1950. Seven new officers were processed in and assigned to the Squadron, as follows: Captain (1037) Marvin F. Burk, Captain (1037) Sidney M. Hicks, Captain (1024) James M. McFarland, 1st Lieutenant (1037) Arthur J. Francis, 1st Lieutenant (1037) Bernard J. Morley, 1st Lieutenant (1037) James S. Cherry and 1st Lieutenant (1037) Francis W. Leslie.

Eleven officers of the Squadron were transferred, as follows: Captain (1035) Ross D. Strobe, Captain (1035) John D. Kennedy, Captain (1034) George C. Neal, 1st Lieutenant (1035) Robert C. Mills, 1st Lieutenant (1035) John B. Everette, 1st Lieutenant (1024) Willis P. Smith, 1st Lieutenant (1024) William K. Sutton, 1st Lieutenant (1035) William Kahl Jr, 1st Lieutenant (1024) Eugene L. Davila, 1st Lieutenant (1035) Robert T. Rice and 1st Lieutenant (1024) Walter F. Donohue. Further losses in officer strength were four officers discharged, as follows: Captain (1024) Robert F. Chamberlain, Captain (1024) Robert O. Behrman, 1st Lieutenant (1024) Alfred J. Stone and 1st Lieutenant (1035) Luster D. Simmons.

The large turnover for the airmen were as follows: Three airmen were discharged as follows: Sergeant Carlin N. Wright, Private First Class Jack T. Goldsberry and Private Albert W. Williams.

The following ten airmen re-enlisted for this squadron during February: M Sgt Eugene D. Hill, T Sgt Levi R. Nugent, S Sgt James W. Gilcrease, S Sgt Numb C. Billings, S Sgt Joe A. Pemberton, S Sgt Percy H. Vinson, S Sgt Robert R. Follit, Sgt Robert E. Parker, Cpl John H. Wilson, and Cpl Nelson J. Woodford.

Nineteen new airmen were processed in and assigned to the Squadron: M Sgt Murl J. Cullen, S Sgt Paul J. Stoback, S Sgt Stanley G. Berger, S Sgt James J. DiNapoli, Sgt James J. Johnson, Sgt Wilson J. Pippin, Sgt Robert G. Nelson, Sgt Carroll H. Stall, Cpl Victor L. Ward, Cpl Ynacio Bautista, Cpl Van B.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Priestley, Cpl Robert C. Martin, Cpl Wallace L. Blue, Pfc William H. Pernack, Pfc Edward L. Bennington, Pfc Richard Kittelson, Pfc Benson M. Huff Pfc Carl R. Shiels, and Pfc Walter J. Huxford. Three airmen were transferred out of the organization as follows: S Sgt James E. Dodd, S Sgt Richard M. Fortner and Pvt William A. Pennington.

Lieutenant Colonel William W. Wisman, Commanding Officer of the 330th Bomb Squadron, returned after two weeks TDY at Mather Air Force Base, Sacramento, California. While there he was engaged in the 1037 refresher course. The general census of opinion in the operations section is that the 1037's had better do their jobs first class now, because they are sure Colonel Wisman is in the know on what a 1037's job is.

Major Cresswell assumed command of the Squadron during Colonel Wisman's absence.

Captain Donald V. Coakley returned this month after five weeks TDY at Lowry Air Force Base, Denver, Colorado where he attended the Photo Interpreter (Officer's Course).

There were six Corporals promoted to Sergeant and nine Pfc's promoted to the rank of Corporal during the month.

The following is the strength of this organization as of 28 February 1950:

	<u>Assigned</u>	<u>Present for Duty</u>
Officers	92	78
Airmen	325	299

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

BIOGRAPHY, 330TH BOMB SQUADRON  
1.010 WILLIAM CHARLES BATCLIFFE, USAF

William Charles Batcliffe born 26 November 1920 in Waynesboro, Georgia. He graduated from Waynesboro High School in 1937, where he majored in shorthand, typing, bookkeeping and accounting. He performed odd jobs until 1939 at which time he attended Hearst Business College in Atlanta, Georgia. However, he did not complete this schooling due to financial difficulties.

Upon leaving school he was employed by Lane Drug Stores in Atlanta, Georgia. While in their employment Mr. Batcliffe demonstrated an aptitude for meeting the public and advanced rapidly until he became a floor merchandising manager for this large corporation. Through conscientious and energetic application of his abilities he laid the groundwork for a successful career in this field and attracted the favorable attention of company officials.

Mr. Batcliffe remained in the employment of this concern until he enlistment in the United States Air Force on 6 January 1942, just a little less than one month after the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor and the beginning of our active participation in World War II.

After a short basic course he was assigned as a clerk. In five months he was promoted to the grade of Sergeant, and four months later held the position of Group Sergeant Major.

In April 1943 as a Staff Sergeant, he qualified and attended the Air Force Officer Candidate School at Miami Beach, Florida. He graduated and was commissioned a Second Lieutenant on 24 July 1943.

In October 1943 he was transferred from his first duty station at

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Tinker Field, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, to the United Kingdom. Here he served in an administrative position with Headquarters, 8th Air Force Service Command; Headquarters, 2nd Strategic Air Depot and Headquarters United States Air Forces in Europe.

He returned to Zone of Interior on 14 June 1946. He was then assigned to Headquarters, 2nd Air Force and remained there until he was separated from the service in the grade of Captain, by his own request, to reenlist as a Master Sergeant.

Upon reenlisting he was assigned to Recruiting Duty in Atlanta, Georgia. He remained there until he was appointed a Regular Warrant Officer on the 22nd of December 1948.

Upon accepting his appointment as Warrant Officer, he was transferred to Castle Air Force Base, California.

He first served as Adjutant of the 93d Air Refueling Squadron, under Lt. Colonel Barnett S. Allen. With the inactivation of that organization and the transfer of the entire squadron personnel to the 330th Bombardment Squadron, Mr. Ratcliffe was welcomed into this squadron as Adjutant.

Since his assignment to the 330th Bombardment Squadron, Mr. Ratcliffe has established the reputation of getting things done. In fact the general consensus of opinion of the men in the squadron is, "If you can't find out how to do it in the Regulations, ask Mr. Ratcliffe."

Commanding respect, yet small in stature, Mr. Ratcliffe's fire ball ability in the office, on the golf course and on the soft ball field has made him very popular as a man's man in the squadron.

In 1945 while stationed in the United Kingdom, he married an English girl. They have two lovely healthy growing sons, age two and four years.

KODAK SAFETY

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



1 2 8 3

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

93D MAINTENANCE & SUPPLY GROUP  
Castle Air Force Base, California

PERSONNEL

Headquarters, 93d Maintenance & Supply Group

As of 28 February 1950 there were eight officers and 24 airmen assigned to Headquarters, 93d Maintenance & Supply Group.

Many changes in personnel were noted during the month of February. They are as follows:

Lt Col Frank L. O'Brien, Commanding Officer of the 93d Maintenance & Supply Group, went on leave 18 February 1950 for 18 days.

Lt Col Malcolm K. Martin assumed command during the temporary absence of Lt Col Frank L. O'Brien.

On 1 February 1950, Maj James D. Barlow was reassigned to this organization and subsequently assumed command of the 93d Motor Vehicle Squadron on 9 February 1950.

On 11 February 1950, Pvt Emmett C. Wilson was discharged from the service.

On 14 February 1950, M Sgt Roderick S. Howard was placed on Temporary Duty (TDY) to attend the Administrative Specialist course at Fort Francis E. Warren, Wyoming, for approximately seven weeks.

On 17 February 1950, T Sgt William B. Barrow was assigned and joined this organization and was assigned duty in the supply section.

On 18 February 1950, T Sgt Tom A. Baker left the organization to report to Hamilton Air Force Base, California, for overseas assignment.

On 28 February 1950, Capt Edward A. O'Connell was relieved from active duty. He was Chief of Transportation.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Capt Martin N. Osborn, AO 403425, USAFR, assigned to Headquarters, 93d Maintenance & Supply Group as an M-Day Officer, spent the last 14 days of February as Assistant Personnel Officer on a 'Reserve Short Tour of Active Duty.'

One officer, Capt Edward F. Tully, Group Personnel Officer, is still on TDY, attending Air Tactical School at Tyndall Air Force Base, Florida.

Instructions were received during the latter part of February, effecting the grounding of four rated officers within the group, two of which are assigned to Headquarters, 93d Maintenance & Supply Group.

93d Maintenance Squadron

During the month of February, 1950, the squadron enlisted strength increased from 298 to 308. This change followed the general trend of the past year, whereby the assigned strength has continually increased. Officer strength was decreased to 21, due to two transfers effected on 1 February. Two officers are still on TDY at Air Tactical School. One officer is presently on leave pending Effective Date of Change in Station Assignment (EDCSA) at Air Force Overseas Replacement Depot (AFORD) for overseas assignment. During the month of February, 1950, three airmen were promoted to the grade of sergeant and five to the grade of corporal.

There were no courts-martial during the month; however, one airman was reduced to the grade of private from private first class due to misconduct.

The reenlistment rate dropped noticeably during the month to a 38 per cent figure. The number of airmen being reassigned to overseas

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

stations increased sharply and the loss of several experienced men was felt.

With the advent of spring weather, a drive is being initiated to bring the squadron area grounds into the best possible condition.

#### 93d Supply Squadron

The squadron gained one officer and lost three during the month of February, bringing the total officer strength to 17.

Capt George D. Richards was appointed as Squadron Adjutant, vice 1st Lt Bertram R. Wilson, who was transferred to another station.

Twenty-six airmen were gained during the month of February. Two reenlisted to fill their own vacancies, eight were transferred to another station, two were transferred to other organizations on the base, and eight were discharged. The total airmen strength as of 28 February 1950 was 238.

It should be noted that the personnel picture shown in this month's history is in no way a true picture of the condition actually existing because of the lack of trained personnel. Replacement personnel are for the most part unskilled, with no background in office work, further complicating the situation by necessitating trained personnel spending valuable time instructing them.

The 93d Supply Squadron "Yellow Hornets" finished their basketball season by dropping the Base Championship Trophy to the 93d Motor Vehicle Squadron after a three game play-off. The Motor Vehicle Squadron "mastered" in the final game. Settling for third place in the Base Invitational Tournament, the Hornets are ready to put away their basketball uniforms and wait for the forthcoming season.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

93d Motor Vehicle Squadron

Maj Fred G. Sherritt was transferred to the Armament Section of Maintenance Control and Maj James D. Barlow assumed command of the organization.

On 1 February 1950, there were six officers and 195 airmen assigned to the organization with six officers and 170 airmen present for duty. On 28 February 1950, there were six officers and 192 airmen assigned with six officers and 169 airmen present for duty.

Seven airmen were discharged, five of whom reenlisted.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS SQUADRON - 93D BOMB WING

Activities of the Headquarters and Headquarters Squadron, 93d Bombardment Wing were routine for February.

During the month of February, this Squadron received one hundred seventy-one (171) enlisted men, and one hundred fifty eight (158) were reassigned to organizations on the base. Eight (8) officers were received during the month, and twenty (20) were reassigned to organizations on the base.

For a detailed account of Squadron activities and personnel changes, see Annex, Exhibit 6

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE EMPLOYEES RECEIVE AWARDS - (Item extracted  
from the FRESNO BEE - 19 February 1950

Twin awards of \$25.00 were received by two civilian employees at



Charles Underwood, left and George K. Broline, civilian employees of Castle Air Force Base, receive checks and congratulations from Colonel Charles W. Bicking, Deputy Wing Commander, 93d Bomb Wing.

Castle Air Force Base for submitting time and money saving suggestions to the Air Force Suggestion Board.

Charles Underwood of Atwater, foreman of the instrument shop, and George K. Broline, of Turlock, a repairman in the electronics department received the cash awards.

Underwood devised a torque wrench test stand which the suggestion board said can be easily and economically manufactured at the base and will eliminate the periodic shipments of torque wrenches used in the

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Maintenance of Castle's B-50's to an air force materiel maintenance area for testing purposes.

Broline devised a mount which will improve the performance of the radar equipment in the Super-Fortresses by enabling the electronics counter measure antenna to be installed close enough to the radar transmitter to insure maximum performance.

Lt. Col. Frank L. O'Brien, chairman of the suggestion board, said Broline's devise has attracted the interest of the electronics division of the 15th Air Force Headquarters and that that group is studying it for possible adaptation at all other 15th Air Force bases.

Colonel Charles W. Bicking, Castle deputy commander, presented the awards to Mr. Underwood and Mr. Broline and complimented both men for the initiative and interest they displayed.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

## MORALE

While the number of courts martial for February (no Generals, four Special and ten Summary) shows a slight increase as compared to those listed for January (no Generals, three Special and seven Summary) and the number of cases of venereal disease was increased from one to four, it is still felt that the overall picture of morale at this station is most favorable. The MCI rate for February of 28.59 per 1000 per annum is a sharp drop from January's figure of 31.99. Reports received from higher headquarters reveal that the MCI rate for this station is below that of any other base under Fifteenth Air Force Command.

It is believed that participation in the competitive sports program maintained at this station does much to improve morale; evidence to support this contention will be found on pages 144 to 148 in this history.

The fact that both officers and airmen at Castle are taking advantage of I & E facilities is further proof of the favorable conditions existing at the station - a greater percentage of officers and airmen at Castle are taking advantage of USAFI and extension courses and group study classes than at any other 15th or 9th Air Force installation. Castle leadership in educational participation was revealed with the release of the semi-annually issued Comparative Participation Chart by Strategic Air Command Headquarters. At present it is estimated that better than one-third of all the military personnel at this Superfort station are furthering their education through the facilities of the Castle I & E Office.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS & TRAINING

Operations and Training  
Electronics, Intelligence  
Special Weapons  
93d Air Base Group  
328th, 329th 330th Bomb Sqdns  
93d Bomb Group - Hq  
Intelligence  
Communications

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

OPERATIONS DIVISION:

OPERATIONS: The 93d Bomb Wing continued training of combat crews in accordance with SAC Regulation 50-8 and Fifteenth Air Force Regulation 50-26. With the assignment of the authorized strength of forty-five (45) B-50D aircraft, all training requirements were met and in most cases greatly exceeded. The number of combat ready crews increased from twelve (12) to sixteen (16) crews during the month, and the number of lead crews increased from three (3) to eight (8) crews. As the present evaluation of newly assigned 1037 personnel continues, further increases in both combat ready and lead crews are expected.

Emphasis was placed on visual releases and visual RBS runs as a result of the excessive errors noted in January's bombing scores. The effect of this added emphasis on visual bombing can be noted in the decrease of average circular error for visual releases and visual RBS first runs. The increase in over-all flying training accomplishments, as well as the decrease in average circular errors, is shown below:

	<u>January 1950</u>	<u>February 1950</u>
Total Flying Time	1718:15	1893:15
Scored Radar RBS Runs	421	440
Scored Radar RBS 1st Runs		
25,000 - 30,000	141 (CEA 2219)	153 (CEA 2309)
30,000 - 35,000	9 (CEA 3347)	11 (CEA 2707)
Scored Visual RBS 1st Runs		
25,000 - 30,000	6 (CEA 1740)	30 (CEA 1111)
30,000 - 35,000	0	3 (CEA 660)

SECRET

69

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

	<u>January 1950</u>	<u>February 1950</u>
Scored Visual Bomb Releases		
25,000 - 30,000	296 (CEA 468)	768 (CEA 374)
30,000 - 35,000	0	0
Long Range Missions	10	11
Gunnery Missions	39	61
Rounds of Ammunition	69,850	101,125
Fighter-Bomber Intercepts	18	29
Grid Navigation Missions	47	77
Hour Grid Navigation	139:15	201:25

The 93d Bombardment Wing participated in two Special Exercises during the month of February. On 5 February this Wing provided support for staging of the 43d Bombardment Wing, and on 28 February this Wing participated in a special exercise at Eglin Air Force Base. On this latter mission, four aircraft were dispatched to Kirtland AFB for staging with three of these aircraft proceeding to Eglin for the strike. Results of this mission were good.

The transfer of all B-29 aircraft from this station was completed during the month, with ten (10) B-29 (1R) aircraft released to Rapid City AFB and one (1) to an AMC project in the UK. Aircraft transferred to Rapid City AFB were ferried by 28th Bombardment Wing personnel, while the AMC project aircraft was ferried to Marham Air Force Base in the UK by a 93d Bombardment Wing crew.

A small decrease in utilization of non-tactical aircraft was shown during February and a greater reduction is expected due to the 150 hour limitation presently imposed on all pilots not assigned to

SECRET



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

combat crews. This limitation imposed by higher Headquarters is expected to reduce the utilization of support aircraft approximately fifteen per cent (15%) and will consequently increase the AOC rate of this station. Total base flight flying time for the month was 580 hours, of which 518 hours were flown by the six (6) C-47 aircraft and 62 hours by the B-25. Base pilots logged a total of 287 hours night, and 278 hours instrument. Reserve pilots of the Corollary Unit and "11" Day personnel logged 164 hours in base flight aircraft.

Utilization of synthetic trainers during the month of February continued high with the following training accomplished:

Link	-	366:40 Hours
Ioran	-	174:10
A-6		259:05
APQ-24		189:55
APQ-13		16:00

Russian language training under Project Monterey continued with twenty-nine (29) individuals completing the course of instruction and one hundred and forty-three (143) individuals receiving refresher training. A total of 207 hours of instruction was given.

Chemical Warfare training, conducted at Squadron level by Unit Gas Officers, accomplished 1,448 man hours of training with 1,032 individuals receiving instruction.

Three changes were made in Operations Division personnel during February. Lt Colonel L. M. Sowers replaced Major P. H. Francis as Chief Operations Division, Major L. D. Griffin replaced Captain J. J. Semanek in

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

the Operations Branch, and Captain J. J. Semanek replaced Captain J. M. McFarland as Ground Training Officer.

Visitors to the Operations Division during February included Captain Padgett, 28th Air Division, on 13 February to discuss calibration of Ground Radar Equipment, and Major C. A. Chilcote, Headquarters, Strategic Air Command, on 23 February to discuss plans for B-50 instrumentation.

ELECTRONICS: A project was undertaken during the month of February to rescind or rewrite, as required, all Castle Air Force Base Regulations pertaining to Communications. Base Regulation 100-3, "Radnotes", was rewritten to comply with Fifteenth Air Force Regulation 100-3; Base Regulation 100-4, "Fixed and Mobile Radio Call Signs" was prepared. This regulation was necessitated by a change in SAC Manual 100-55-1 (SACCOM-1), which affected voice radio call signs. Castle Air Force Base Regulation 100-5, "Message Preparation", was amended to conform to a policy dealing with the assignment of date-time groups to messages transmitted by electrical means. A new Castle Air Force Base Regulation 100-10, covering the operation and maintenance of certain fixed and mobile radio stations, such as guard, fire fighting, ambulance, and maintenance and control was prepared.

Items of special interest pertaining to radio navigation aids were the movement of the radar beacon (CPN-6) and the near completion of the radio range. The radar beacon was moved from building T-58 to building T-338 in order to provide a more suitable location for maintenance. Progress toward completion of the radio range station has been

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

expedited with the arrival of good weather. Power and local control circuits have been connected to the main transmitters and functional tests of these transmitters are in progress. The main antenna masts have been erected and the counterpoise system for the range and "Z" markers completed. It is expected that the main tower will be ready for power by 6 March 1950 at which time transmitter tuning and antenna phasing will begin. The surfacing operation of the access road has been begun.

Installation work is in progress on a VHF radio telephone net to eventually include McClellan AFB, Fairfield-Suisan Air Force Base, Mather Air Force Base, Hamilton Air Force Base, and this base. This net will be used primarily for weather traffic, however, since weather traffic will be limited, this facility will also be used for other unclassified traffic. Terminal equipment will be installed in the Base Weather Office, Base Supply Office, and in the Intelligence Branch of the Operations Division.

The Castle Air Force Base MARS station has now become operational through use of personal equipment of MARS members. This station is now maintaining limited schedules in the MARS net, with power of approximately 100 watts. The station call sign for the MARS station is K6FAE.

INTELLIGENCE: A basic photo interpretation course was established in the Bomb Group for all 1037 personnel. This course is required by letter, SAC 352, 16 December 1949, subject, Photo Interpretation Course for Crew Observers, and is intended as an interim measure to better

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## SECRET

radar bombing accuracy through improving a radar scope interpretation techniques. The first course began 4 February and was completed on 24 February, during which period 729 man hours of training was accomplished. It is planned to repeat the thirty hour course three or four times until all of the ninety-four (94) assigned 1037's have completed this training. The second course was begun 27 February 1950.

The 93d Bomb Group, during February, was scheduled for radar runs on the RBS units located in San Francisco, Sacramento, Stockton, Spokane, Ogden, Denver, and Phoenix. The Wing Intelligence Section continued to coordinate all RBS and bombing schedules with other commands.

Fighter interception was arranged seven times during February with the First Fighter Group, March Air Force Base. One interception by the 191st Fighter Squadron, Utah Air National Guard, was scheduled over Carrington Island, however, this was cancelled because our aircraft aborted due to engine failure. No missions were scheduled with the 78th Fighter Wing, Hamilton Air Force Base.

This Wing was requested by Fifteenth Air Force to obtain vertical photos and radar scope photos of IP's and targets on the Phoenix RBS site and on the Las Vegas (Tonopah) Bombing and Gunnery Range. Completion of this project was impossible during February, first due to lack of proper film for the scope photos, and later due to equipment malfunctions.

The Wendover Bombing and Gunnery Range was closed at our request from 24 February to 5 March so that 93d Air Installations personnel could make a ground survey of targets, for which this command is responsible.

SECRET

74

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

On 6 February the Intelligence Section prepared an indorsement to a Fifteenth Air Force letter which requested an estimate of time and cost required to move the Wendover Demolition Target No 4 to comply with paragraph 3 a (1), SAC Regulation 85-5. It was estimated that the cost of the relocation of the Wendover target would be \$7,500, and would take approximately two months. It was further stated that the use of Wendover, rather than the San Miguel Island Range, would require an additional 396 aircraft hours and \$49,896 worth of fuel each six months.

At the request of this command, the Los Angeles Regional Airspace Subcommittee, in Meeting No 35, recommended redefining the San Miguel Island danger area in order to provide sufficient clearance around targets to comply with SAC Regulation 85-5, paragraph 3 a (1). Final action must be taken in Washington on this recommendation.

Captain Padgett, of the 28th Air Division, Hamilton Air Force Base, visited this Headquarters during February and arranged for special missions to be flown to calibrate radar equipment, under division control, in the San Francisco area. Arrangements were completed for direct liaison between the 93d Bombardment Group and the 28th Air Division. The Commanding Officer of the 93d Bombardment Group has undertaken to complete portions of the flight requirements in conjunction with other Group missions in the area until entire mission is completed.

An Intelligence Report on the sighting of unconventional aircraft southwest of Castle Air Force Base by several rated officer witnesses was forwarded to Fifteenth Air Force on 14 February 1950.

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SPECIAL WEAPONS: Three aircraft commanders successfully completed the bomb commanders' course at Sandia Base during the month, thus increasing the Special Weapons personnel strength to forty-one (41) bomb commanders and thirty-six (36) weaponeers.

Local training for these classified officers continued with 120 hours of training being accomplished. Three additional in-flight trainers were received from Sandia to aid in this training program.

Information was received from Headquarters, Strategic Air Command indicating that Headquarters, USAF had approved our request for a special weapons training building. This Headquarters is awaiting purchase authority from Headquarters, USAF.

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING - 93D AIR BASE GROUP

The mission of the Operations and Training Section is to provide and coordinate the training facilities for all personnel of the 93d Bombardment Wing (M) as well as monitor and record the individual and on the job training programs of squadrons of the 93d Air Base Group.

Facilities under the supervision of this section are the special weapons, the administration school, the typing class, the skeet and small arms range, the film library and the synthetic trainers consisting of link, loran, radar gunnery and bombing trainers.

Over and above the foregoing, this section is responsible for the records and administration, and coordinating the Air Reserve training program of Mobilization Day Assignees and Corollary Units assigned to the 93d Bombardment Wing (M).

A total of 1155 man hours of instruction were completed on B-50 Familiarization and 15 officers successfully completed this course.

The radar class conducted by Mr. Watson, Philco Technical Representative, was temporarily discontinued on the base on 17 February 1950 but will continue on 6 March 1950, at which time the second phase of the course will be presented by a new instructor, Mr. Ivester, Field Engineer of Western Electric.

Five airmen graduated from typing class and five airmen were dropped because of overseas assignments. New students have replaced these losses.

During the month of February, 128 personnel fired the carbine; all but 14 qualified. A total of 6681 rounds of carbine ammunition were expended.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

A total of 131 personnel fired the .45 caliber pistol; 63 failed to qualify. A total of 5839 rounds of pistol ammunition were expended.

Following is the training accomplished by squadrons of the Air Base Group showing average training hours per individual airman.

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Hours</u>
AIP	3:29
Equipment	1:00
Intelligence	:40
Recognition	1:35
Chemical	:50
Role of Airpower	:17
Guard	:55
Combat Tech	:27
Marksmanship	:31
Drill	2:55
Physical Training	6:23
Articles of War	:11

#### Training Aids

Trainer time for the month of February was as follows:

APQ-24 Supersonic Trainer	Student Hours	189:55
	Operation Hours	106:15
APQ-13 Supersonic Trainer	Student Hours	16:00
	Operation Hours	12:15
Loran Trainer	Student Hours	174:10
	Operation Hours	85:15
A-6 Bomb Trainer	Student Hours	259:05
	Operation Hours	172:30
Link Trainer	Student Hours	366:40
	Operation Hours	366:40

On 18 February 1950 the Corollary Reserve Units utilized the facilities of this section and the following training was accomplished.

A-6 Bomb Trainer	Student Hours	11:30
Link Trainer	Student Hours	17:40
Loran Trainer	Student Hours	10:30
APQ-13 Supersonic	Student Hours	8:00



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

A-6 Bomb Trainer #189 was out of commission 9 February through 28 February due to a defective rectifier. Attempts to effect repair have proven ineffective; therefore, efforts to procure a replacement have been initiated.

The Loran Trainer failed to reach the high total of January 1950 in spite of the fact that the trainer was in commission all month. However, in addition to the above indicated time, the Loran Trainer was used for nine hours by the radar maintenance class being conducted on the base, which means that air crew personnel lost three afternoons of trainer utilization.

The APQ-13 Supersonic Trainer was taken out of commission 20 February for overhaul of the trolley assembly. On 21 February, CWO Hartman and T/Sgt Lenz went to Mather Air Force Base to procure parts for the trolley repairs. This work was suspended on 23 February when the APQ 24 Supersonic was taken out of operation for a 500 hour overhaul. As of 28 February, the APQ 24 Supersonic trainer was still out, but the work was nearing completion and the trainer should be in commission again on or about 1 March.

The following table shows the Link Trainer time flown by each scheduling organization together with a comparison between the months of January and February.

	<u>Hours Flown During Feb</u>	<u>Hours Flown During Jan</u>	<u>Increase Over Jan</u>	<u>Decrease During Feb</u>
Base Flight	132:50	143:00		10:10
328th Bomb Squadron	40:00	48:00		8:00
329th Bomb Squadron	68:00	68:45		:45
330th Bomb Squadron	49:35	79:45		30:10
Corollary (708th & 447th)	17:00	15:10	1:50	
AACS Enlisted Men	33:25	--	33:25	
Link Instructors	25:50	29:30		3:40
(Preflights Included)				
TOTAL	<u>366:40</u>	<u>384:10</u>		

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Nine enlisted tower and GCA operators of the AACS Detachment flew the trainers this month. This is the first month since May 1949 these men have taken advantage of their privilege of flying the trainers.

Charts were drawn and all pilot officers reporting for Link are practicing orientation and letdown problems of the proposed Castle Air Force Base Radio Range.

Trainer #41-5025 was out of commission one day because of a faulty motor in the airspeed system. A replacement was not available so a like motor controlling a less important system was shifted to make the trainer operational. The trainer's present status is a red diagonal, which cannot be removed until a replacement motor is obtained from supply.

The B-50 Gunnery Switching procedure mock-up which was under construction in this section, was completed 13 February and has been made available to the Bomb Group for instructional purposes.

Official visits and inspections for the month of February were as follows:

On 1 February 1950, Major Rudolph, Headquarters Fifteenth Air Force, inspected trainer facilities.

On 6 February 1950, Captain L. D. Underwood, Air Force Bombardment School, Mather Air Force Base, inspected the APQ 24 Supersonic Trainer.

On 16 February 1950, Brigadier General Wetzel, Headquarters Fifteenth Air Force, inspected the B-50 Gunnery Switching Procedure mock-up.

On 21 February M/Sgt Holmes, Biggs Air Force Base, visited this section regarding information on the APQ 24 Supersonic auto pilot hook-up.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Reserve Training

During the month of February 1950, 31 applications were received from Reservists for assignment to Corollary Units at this station. Twenty-five applicants were accepted and assigned. Four applications were received from officer Reservists for assignment to the 93d Bomb Wing (M). Three officers were given Mobilization Day Assignments to this station by the Fourth Air Force.

The quota for M-Day Assignees in a paid status was increased from 101 to 109.

A total of 16 officers and one airman were recalled to active duty for short tours for individual and school training.

The 447th Air Base Group (Corl), 447th Bomb Group (Corl), and the 708th Bomb Squadron (M)(Corl), trained on 18 February 1950. The 447th Maintenance and Supply Group (Corl), being fully organized, trained on 18 and 19 February 1950.

## 93D COMMUNICATION SQUADRON

This organization operates all fixed communications facilities such as the point-to-point and air-ground radio station, radio teletype point-to-point circuit, teletype, TWX, Western Union, three (3) telephone systems, one of which is the regular base telephone system, one is a government-owned system installed to supplement commercially-owned fire reporting system, and the other is the telephone system installed to implement SAC Regulation 66-12.

This organization performs organizational and field maintenance on all of the above equipment that is government owned plus the same maintenance

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

on all the public address and inter-office communication systems, the fire, crash crew, guard radio system, and the radio system used in conjunction with the implementation of SAC Regulation 66-12.

Construction of a radio phone link between Castle, McClellan, Fairfield, Mather and Hamilton Air Force Bases was completed at this base during this reporting period. However the Castle Station is the only station completed in this net and is inoperative pending completion of the radio stations for the net at the other bases.

During the month of February approximately 20% of the enlisted and 80% of the officer personnel of this organization were enrolled in classes conducted by the Base I&E Section for educational advancement.

#### BASE PHOTOGRAPHIC SECTION

The primary mission of the Photographic Section is to photograph and process all photography required from the 93d Bombardment Wing (M).

No special projects were scheduled during the month although the testing of radar equipment still continues. This has been relegated, however, to the routine category although continued efforts are being made to improve the quality of reproduction.

Difficulties encountered by the Section in fulfilling the requirements placed upon it has become, in most cases, a matter of difficulties encountered by the Section in estimating future requirements that may, or may not, be placed upon the Section. Spasmodic requirements of using agencies, particularly for those items which are in short supply and for which stock levels cannot be maintained, makes it practically impossible to efficiently fulfill their requirements.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

Pictures of outstanding interest were furnished the sections concerned for enclosure in their respective reports.

Speaking of pictures--in the recent All Service Photo Contest held here at Base level, out of three entries submitted by Base Photo Personnel, two entries won a first prize, while the third entry took a second prize. The two first prize winners have gone forward to compete at Fifteenth Air Force level and, if successful, will continue on to successively higher levels.

#### BASE OPERATIONS

##### Flight Section

For the month of February 1950, there were six C-47 and one B-25 type aircraft in Base Flight. Four C-47's had engine changes during the month for a total loss of 43 days.

A total of 580 aircraft hours were flown this month. There was a total of 73 IFR hours at this station for this reporting period. Thirty-three hours were lost during the month due to weather conditions being below the minimums prescribed by the Base Commander.

Base Pilots logged a total of 1240 hours of Pilot, Instructor Pilot, and Co-pilot time. There were 287 hours logged as night time; 112 hours logged as weather time, and 166 hours logged as hood time. In addition M-Day and Corollary Unit Reserve Pilots logged a total of 164 hours of Pilot and Co-pilot time.

Missions during the month were as follows:

Ferrying Personnel to Schools and Conferences	213 hours
Freight Runs	299 hours

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Instrument Checks	26 hours
Engineering Test Flights	7 hours
Local Transition	11 hours
Corollary Unit Reserve Flights	24 hours

The Base Flight Instrument Board gave ten instrument checks; four green cards and six white cards were issued. One re-check was given on a C-47 and one re-check was given on a B-25 type aircraft.

#### Flying Safety

Two Flying Safety meetings were held during February. A series of weather films was completed at meeting held 10 February 1950. Violations of ARTC (Air Route Traffic Control) and Flight Service directives, and Air Force Regulation 60-16 were discussed at meeting 24 February 1950.

#### AF Form 5 Section

The Form 5 Section processed 110 AF Forms 5 and 9 AF Forms 5A for the month of February.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONS AND TRAINING - 326th Bombardment Squadron

In Ground Training this month, Radar was again spotlighted. Under the able direction of Captain Hilliard Roper, the squadron operators brought to a conclusion the recent well-rounded, intensified training program fostered by the Group.

An intensified flight schedule has been responsible for a slight decline in Ground Training accomplishment. This has however raised the operational efficiency of the squadron by making possible the application of principles learned in Ground School. Fifteenth Air Force inspectors checked Ground Training during the month and found the squadron training to be in good condition although the Link utilization was in need of improvement. Lt Turk was transferred to Armament School and his duties as Ground Training Officer were assigned to Captain D. V. Hanson.

a. The following is a compilation of the flying time performed this month:

1. Day	318:35
2. Night	134:45
3. Instruments	58:50
4. Hood	88:35
5. Total time	578:45

b. The following is a compilation of the number of bombs dropped this month:

1. Visual	505
2. Radar	63
3. 100 lb. G.P.	568
4. Total number of bomb dropped:	568

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## c. Incidental data for the month:

- |              |    |
|--------------|----|
| 1. GCA's     | 59 |
| 2. LANDINGS  | 85 |
| 3. LINK TIME | 52 |

February was marked by considerable advancement for the Intelligence Section. Added to this activity, which is now able to give even greater service to the squadron, was the following: a new safe for classified matter, a new desk for Staff Sergeant Mandell and the installation of a phone. Considerable work was done in reorganizing the Restricted Area Pass situation. The new office occupied by this S-2 Section is shaping up; and in spite of the difficulty of maintaining an office in a room which also serves as a pilot's lounge, progress and service are apparent. Some engineer maps were received from the 93d Bomb Group and these maps have been used by MOS 1037 crew personnel to considerable advantage. Captain Minarik, the Intelligence Officer, continues to take part in daily briefings and uses the weather information furnished by the Base Weather Section. The S-2 Section hopes to obtain display photos of aircraft for posting on the bulletin board outside the office. Master Sergeant Stokes was discharged on 28 February 1950 and will reenlist. The Section is working toward close coordination in order to better serve the squadron. Unit officers continue to make use of the classified reading matter. Lt. Maughmer (West Point '49) joined this Section on 27 February 1950.

There were a number of changes in the Communications Section during February. First Lt. Richard H. Baker was relieved as Communications Officer and was replaced by 1st Lt William K. Sutton. Lt. Sutton has just returned from an O200 (Communications Officer) Course at Scott AFB, Ill.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Staff Sergeant William B. Parrish (867 MOS) was discharged from the Service on 23 February 1950. Staff Sergeant James R. McLaughlin returned from Radar School at Keesler AFB, Mississippi during this period. A special course for radio operators was completed. This course dealt with radio counter measures. Personnel needing instruction in International Communications Procedures were given this instruction. All radio operators in this Section now understand the basic provisions of these procedures. The squadron continues to have a high number of radar missions with about 25% aborts. Majority of aircraft aborting for radar malfunction has been found due to either tube failure or "spoking" on radar scope.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONS AND TRAINING - 329th Bombardment Squadron

February was an improvement over January as far as Operations was concerned. The number of aircraft available daily was greater than in January although the number of abortions was still very high. A summary of the months activities is being included in this months history to give a day-by-day picture of the difficulties encountered. See Annex, Exhibit 7

a. The following is a compilation of the flying time performed during the month:

1. Day	323:50
2. Night	169:15
3. Instrument	44:30
4. Hood	78:35
5. Total	616:10

b. The following is a compilation of the number of bombs dropped during the month:

1. Visual	557
2. Radar	1
3. 500 lb Incendiary clusters	20
4. 100 lb CP	0

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

5. TOTAL NUMBER BOMBS DROPPED	578
c. Radar runs during the month:	
1. SCR VISUAL RUNS	20
2. SCR RADAR RUNS	171
3. TOTAL SCR RUNS	191
d. Incidental Data for the month:	
1. GOA'S	54
2. LANDINGS	96
3. LINK TIME	64:45
4. APN-9 TIME	47:15
5. AN/APQ-24 TRAINER TIME	61:00
6. A-6 TRAINER TIME	34:15
e. Miscellaneous Information:	
	Personnel assigned.
	OFF      AIRMEN
ASSIGNED	98      315
DUTY	86      295

The Communications section performed routine maintenance, daily and preflight inspections, major and intermediate inspections on radio and radar equipment installed in squadron aircraft. Several technical order compliances were completed, also one two-hundred hour transfer inspection was performed on B-29 type aircraft. The radar section continued its voluntary night training program at the field maintenance shop on APQ-24 equipment. One power unit, plus some test equipment was received which helped considerably in improving maintenances. Personnel are attending an electronics fundamentals course at the B-50D Mobile Training Unit, in preparation for a APQ-24 course to start soon.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

The Intelligence section has had their training program coordinated with Ground Training and consequently the Intelligence training program has greatly improved. During the month four classes were held on Saturdays mornings covering phases of Security, Intelligence organizations within the US, Submarine Recognition and Escape and Evasion, with a total of 428 hours of training.

Ground Training this month was largely devoted to a school for 1037 AOB Observers. Also the combat crews had lectures on the Gibson Girls, Dinghy and related equipment. Also a refresher course on the Monterey Project was begun as well as a new class for personnel that have come in to the squadron since the course was originally completed. M3 machine gun school was completed for bombardiers and gunners.

During the month of February the Supply section transferred all property from the old 115 Property Book to the new Property Book. All shortages on the new Property Book have been requisitioned from Base Supply. Five additional combat crews were issued necessary flying clothing and field equipment in compliance with SAC Manual 67-50-1.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING, 330TH BOMBARDMENT SQUADRON

February was the shortest month of the year for this section. However, the work accomplished during this month is indicative of the potentiality and ability of our combat crews and operations staff. With only twenty-five per cent of the squadron's assigned aircraft available, the combat crews were able to fly eighty-one sorties.

The following is a compilation of the flying time performed during the past month:

DAY:	351:30 hrs
NIGHT:	160:45 hrs
INSTRUMENT:	44:50 hrs
HOOD:	<u>128:05 hrs</u>
TOTAL:	685:10 hrs

The following is a compilation of the number of bombs dropped; synthetic trainer time accomplished during February:

VISUAL:	543
RADAR:	16
GCA's: (Practice)	74
(Actual)	0
LINK:	70:00 hrs
LCRAN:	55:45 hrs
APQ-24:	39:00 hrs
A-6 BOMB TRAINER:	58:00 hrs

The following is a list of SCR 584 Runs made during February:

VISUAL:	12
RADAR:	<u>247</u>
TOTAL BOMB RUNS:	259

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Gunnery requirements accomplished for the month were as follows:

.50 Caliber rounds fired:	52,850 rounds
Gun Camera film used on Fighter Attacks:	2,460 feet

During the month the following Airplane Commanders and crews accomplished one week-end long range navigational proficiency cross-country flight: Captain Murphy, Captain Saunders, Captain Moreno and 1st Lieutenant Palmer. For the fine work and eminent flying accomplishment, Captain Moreno and crew were awarded the privilege of requesting another long range navigational proficiency flight to Hawaii. We understand that the crew is really looking forward to this grand Aloha trip.

Captain Rothrock, the Ground Training Officer, stated that two airmen (612's) had received their new primary MOS of 580; Five airmen (911's) were moved up to 612's and one airmen (684A) had received a 737 MOS.

The combat crew training specified in SAC Regulation 50-1 is reported as ninety-eight per cent complete. The Ground Training Department stated that it had been a long hard grind, but that it was well worth the time and effort.

Sergeant Galbreath, a combat crew flight engineer was transferred to an Air Force Electronic School, and Sergeant McConnell changed from maintenance status to combat crew status as an OJT 737.

Our Electronics and Communications Sections received five new men during the month. T Sgt Clifton Carr is now an OJT 867 (Radar Mechanic) in lieu of his previous 2756 (Radio Operator), by his own request. Cpl Dorsey L. Crow of this section was proud of his promotion to Sergeant.

WOJG Charles R. Martin, the Squadron Electronics Officer stated that they were still short of men for the work load in his section.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING - Headquarters 93d Bombardment Group (M): The training of all 93d Bomb Group Crews to a combat ready status was the primary mission of the operations and training section of the Group for February. To accomplish this mission the training program was accelerated, with particular emphasis on maximum number of simulated radar releases on RBS sites; maximum actual releases of M-38A2 bombs and a review of navigational procedures stressing Celestial, Loran and Grid techniques.

The results obtained from the training program were excellent. Seven long range tactical missions were flown this month. Three of the missions were flown with a maximum gross weight take-off carrying a maximum bomb load. The bomb release was accomplished at the midpoint of the route. These missions contributed valuable data for future planning.

The accelerated bombing program paid tremendous dividends, the number of releases sky-rocketed to the unprecedented figure of 1593, an increase of 178% over the previous month. The number of scored simulated radar releases on the RBS sites mushroomed to a figure of 701, an increase of 56% over the previous month and an increase of 131% over the best effort of the previous year.

The observer training program for newly assigned 1037's has been improved to eliminate any shortcomings discovered in the last class. A training program for the auxiliary crew members has been set up. This program will offer refresher training in the basic flying M.C.S.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

A Photo Interpretation course, to aid the 1037's in predicting target returns on the radar scope, was conducted by the Group S-2 section this month. This course will materially aid in target identification and should be a factor in reducing our circle of error.

Two 1037's from the Group attended a Photo Interpreter's Course at Lowry Air Force Base. These officers are being utilized in the S-2 section on the scope prediction program. Nine 1037's were assigned to Chanute Air Force Base on TDY during February for instruction on the J-2 compass. These officers will be used to implement the instrument calibration program of the Group.

Major W. J. Simons executive officer of the 328th Bomb Squadron was reassigned to the 93d Bomb Group Operation office, relieving Major L. D. Griffin who was assigned to the 93d Bomb Wing A-3 section. Lt Col., M. C. Horgan was assigned to the operations section as a special assistant to the Group Commander. Col Horgan is presently engaged in determining the usefulness of the Nadir Bomb scoring methods. The project if successful would permit the 93d Bomb Group to increase the number of targets available for simulated radar releases.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE - HEADQUARTERS 93D BOMB GROUP (M)

**MISSION:** The primary mission of this Section is the responsibility for the receipt and distribution of all classified documents sent down from higher headquarters. Furthermore, this office is charged with the maintenance and upkeep of the map room and routine combat intelligence functions.

During the past month, Captain Harry E Arnold, Group Intelligence Officer, proceeded to Kirtland Air Force Base on 18 February 1960 for three (3) weeks TDY to attend bombardiers school.

S/Sgt. Billy J Mitchell was assigned to the Intelligence Section on 23 February 1960. He will work in his MOS of 631 (Intelligence Specialist).

The first course in basic photo interpretation for the bombardiers in the Group was completed in the month of February. There are four hours of class each day for three weeks. The first two hours of class are for personnel who have missed the previous day to make up the lesson. The last two hours are for the new class each day. The first course had an attendance of one hundred (100) personnel. There were 732 hours of class attended by these personnel during the first course.

A very low percent of the personnel that attended the course completed all the lessons. The reason for this is that most of the personnel are flying personnel. To combat this problem the classes are now being held in the afternoon instead of the mornings. This should give a greater percent of the personnel a better chance to be present for the future classes that will be given.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

The biggest job of the Photo Interpretation Section during the month of February was the preparation of 1600 radar scope photographs for 15th Air Force Headquarters. This job involved the annotation and plotting of each photograph individually. 1300 of the photographs were of Phoenix and the rest were of Tonopah. Also during this month the Photo Interpretation Section scored over 700 bombs.

On the 17th the Officers of the Photo Interpretation Section demonstrated this group's method of preparing and giving specialized radar briefings to Brigadier General Wetzel, AC of S 15th Air Force, Col. Terrill, Base Commander, and Col. Dougherty.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATIONS Headquarters 93d Bomb Group

S/ser Mollohan, communications clerk-typist (405), departed for Scott AFB on 9 Feb 50 for an 8 week course in cryptography (305). During his absence Cpl. Pavia, a radio operator attached to the ground station, is doing the clerk-typist work in the communications office. Incidentally, Cpl. Pavia was promoted to Sgt. effective 1 Mar 50. Two other radio operators attached to the ground station are being transferred. Cpl. Jaskula was ordered overseas and will depart for Hamilton AFB 19 Mar 50. Sgt. Spencer was ordered to Scott AFB for a course in radio maintenance (754) and departed 24 Feb 50. This leaves seven radio operators assigned to Group Communications who are attached to the ground station.

On 23 Feb 50, 15th AF directed that the aerial radio operators change their system of sending aircraft position reports. Now all position reports are going to be sent using the first two sections of the POMAR code. Formerly, position reports were sent in the clear. In addition, 93d Bomb Wing recommended that 25% of the position reports be encoded in SIGYAP Training code for encoding practice. These changes have already been put into effect and Bomb Group S.O.P. 100-15 is being rewritten to include them.

The Group Code Room gave 245 hours of instruction on ICAO procedures to 35 Aircraft Commanders and Pilots, 320 hours of instruction to 11 radio operators on radio procedures, and 135 hours of instruction on code and blinker. It received considerable additional equipment including 2 keyers, 1 electric clock, 1 oscillator, 1 phonograph with code amplitude test records, and additional headsets and hand keys.

Capt. Wilcox, Bomb Group ECM Officer, attended an ECM Supply and

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATIONS Headquarters 93d Bomb Group

Equipment conference at SAC Hqs. on 3 Feb 50. All spare components of the AN/APQ-20 system at this station were turned in to the base supply section for shipment to Roswell Air Force Base.

Installation of ECM antennae in the B-50-D aircraft was temporarily stopped pending receipt of information concerning transfer of presently assigned aircraft. Co-ax adapters, type UG-516/U were received and installed in the aircraft.

The fourth and final ECM operators class was completed on 12 Feb 50. Flight training of radio operators continued but lack of radars to work against seriously handicapped the program.

Two test flights were made to check performance of the chaff dispenser installation. Results were satisfactory but showed a need for improvement in chaff storage methods.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

MATERIEL, MAINTENANCE & SUPPLY

Materiel  
93d Maintenance & Supply  
Ho 93d Bomb Group  
328th Bomb Squadron  
330th Bomb Squadron  
93d Air Base Group  
    Food Service Squadron  
    Base Service Squadron  
    Installation Squadron  
    Purchasing & Contracting

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

FEBRUARY HISTORY  
93D BOMBARDMENT WING, MATERIEL DIVISION

MISSION The mission of the 93d Bombardment Wing, Materiel Division, is that of planning, formulating, establishing, supervising and coordinating the materiel and service program of this Wing, thereby continually maintaining the highest possible maintenance and supply standards for this station.

HISTORY TEXT Personnel, military and civilian who visited this station in conjunction with maintenance and supply matters during this period are listed below for reference purposes. Dates and assignment representation of these persons has also been included:

Mr. Brown	-1 Feb	Headquarters AMC
Mr. Walton	1 Feb	Headquarters AMC
Colonel Peck	1 Feb	Sacramento AIA
Major Quattlebaum	1 Feb	Sacramento AIA
Mr. Baker	1 Feb	Sacramento AIA
Mr. Tankersly	1 Feb	Sacramento AIA
Captain Stewart	1 Feb	Headquarters AMC
Mr. Hamblston	2 Feb	Philco Radio Co.
Mr. Burkey	2 Feb	Philco Radio Co.
Mr. Doran	2 Feb	Headquarters AMC
Mr. Barran	2 Feb	Headquarters AMC
Mr. Cory	13 Feb	Sacramento AIA
Mr. Kopff	13 Feb	Sacramento AIA
Mr. Silman	14 Feb	USAF, AIC Branch

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Colonel Adams	15 Feb	USAF, AIO Branch
Mr. Houich	15 Feb	Davis-Monthan AFB
Lt. Col. Francis	15 Feb	Davis-Monthan AFB
Lt. Col. Kerry	15 Feb	Davis-Monthan AFB
Lt. Col. Millen	15 Feb	Davis-Monthan AFB
Mr. Tyach	16 Feb	Western Electric Co.
Mr. Van Doren	16 Feb	Western Electric Co.
Mr. Bernat	16 Feb	Western Electric Co.
Mr. Saragen	17 Feb	General Electric Co.
Mr. Sumner	23 Feb	Jack & Heintz Co.
Captain Stewart	23 Feb	San Francisco OQMB
Lt. Col. Ellis	23 Feb	Headquarters 15th AF
Mr. Hansen	23 Feb	Headquarters 15th AF
W/Sgt Lorber	26 Feb	Headquarters 15th AF
Captain Hogan	27 Feb	Davis-Monthan AFB

PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENT CHANGES

Major E. Sponable received orders which will effect his transfer from this station. The major has held the capacity of Maintenance Control Officer and in all probability will remain within the realm of aircraft maintenance in his new assignment. Major E. C. Evans was appointed as the new Maintenance Control Officer.

Resident factory representatives assigned this station during this reporting period are as follows:

Mr. J. Zuber	Boeing Airplane Co.
--------------	---------------------

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Mr. R. Allen	Bosing Airplane Co.
Mr. C. Parlieman	United Aircraft Service Corporation (Pratt Whitney)
Mr. T. Bohnsack	Western Electric Co.
Mr. D. Fuller	Western Electric Co.
Mr. H. Ivester	Western Electric Co.
Mr. G. Watson	Philco Radio Co.

Listed below are new publications which were prepared and distributed during this period.

Maintenance Memo #47	Flight Instrument Installation
Maintenance Memo #48	Parts Requirements for End of 100 Hour Inspection Period
Maintenance Memo #49	Spark Plugs - Installation Procedures
Maintenance Memo #50	100 Hour Oil Change - R-4360 Engines
93d Bomb Wing Regulation 67-13A	- Preparation of Issue Slips and Turn-in Slips
93d Bomb Wing Regulation 67-14	- Chemical and Ordnance Ammunition Supply Procedures

Entering into Individual Phases of the Materiel Division, it may be noted that the Supply Section is still burning "midnight oil" attempting to furnish sufficient staff assistance to the Base Supply Officer, thereby aiding that activity in obtaining supplies of varied types which are daily consumed by the ever "parts hungry" B-50D airplanes. Since the initial assignment of these airplanes to this station, continued supply efforts, as previously stated in Materiel Histories, have not proven adequate to support the needs of this airplane. The above phrase description has and will continue to be one of the major problems confronting the successful accomplishment of the overall mission assigned to this station. Without immediate narrative elaboration, it is sufficient to

SECRET



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

say that this problem in its entirety is well known from the unit supply clerk to the Commanding General of this Command.

To continue, not disregarding further comment on the previous paragraph, we find several supply items of interest which warrant individual narration.

A considerable amount of supply work was and still is entailed in firming up all "supply strings" related to the Refueling Squadron which has been assigned to this Wing. On 2 February 50, a meeting of appropriate supply personnel was conducted by Captain Warner, Supply Officer of the Wing Material Division, to formulate plans and procedures for stock levels, flyaway kits, etc on items which are peculiar to tanker type aircraft. As an outcome of this meeting, late in this reporting period, Capt. Forbrag, 93d Bomb Group S-4 Officer, departed for Headquarters Air Materiel Command to resolve remaining supply matters related to the Refueling Squadron. Briefly, with material obtained from AME by Captain Forbrag combined with data obtained through proposed staff visits to stations which have operated tanker type aircraft, all major supply problems of the Air Refueling Squadron should be eliminated or prevented. Based on the above, initial supply support to this unit will be that of submitting appropriate requisitions for known supplies that will be needed. Originally it was intended that a Table II (bulk shipment) would be used, however critical shortages, insufficient warehouse space, time, etc. coupled with existing knowledge of what supply support this airplane requires, demanded the stated alternate procedure.

A second item to be resolved during Captain Forbrag's visit to AME was that of adjusting deletions and additions to the B-50 flyaway book. This book furnishes a list of all items which are carried within the unit flyaway kit.

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

The difficulty in this respect is that the books as originally prepared were published as applicable to B-50A airplanes. Because of the many and varied differences between the B-50A and B-50D airplanes, the latter being assigned to this station, an undesirable condition existed. To have "followed the book" would have resulted in a stockage of items in the flyaway kits that were not required for the assigned type aircraft. Further, varied items that would be needed would not be available. Augmenting this, an authorization problem automatically resulted. Briefly, items both additions and deletions, could not be authorized by MATS as control over this supply support manual was not a prerogative of that Headquarters.

Confusion "dropped in" essentially during the process of transferring one B-39 flyaway kit to an Air Weather Squadron located in Bermuda. Actually, the trouble may be attributed to coordination. The flyaway kit was awaiting airlift which was to be accomplished by MATS aircraft. Initial instructions obligated this station to move the kit to the air freight terminal in Sacramento for airpick up from that point. The reason for this action was that MATS had deemed it inadvisable to route a C-74 airplane into this station for loading in view of the close proximity of the Sacramento Depot which was the scheduled landing point. Basically, this action was sound in intent, however not feasibly possible, because of transportation restrictions and monetary reasons. Resultant action was that of a MATS aircraft arriving for pick up of the kit. "From where it cometh" no one knew! Here trouble was encountered when transportation personnel, while loading the airplane, accidentally struck one of the horizontal stabilizers of the C-74 with the loading lift. Within 48 hours, necessary repairs had been accomplished and the airplane departed to deliver the flyaway kit.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

On 6 February, a supply conference was conducted for all supply personnel of the station. By virtue of the statement that all supply personnel attended, it does not necessarily mean that a major issue applicable to all supply personnel prompted the conference. Instead, matters of a general nature yet decidedly applicable and/or of interest to all supply personnel were discussed. Items covered included:

Procedures in obtaining all types of forms as a result of notification as received from higher Headquarters advising of critical shortages of all published forms.

Procedures governing submission of supply delay and difficulty reports in accordance with CAPT, 15th AF and SAC Directives.

Preliminary information on new proposed supply courses to be conducted by Wing Supply Personnel.

Semi-annual inventories which are performed and certified by responsible officers.

On 8 February this station played host to cadets from Fresno State College, Fresno, California. As requested by that school, arrangements were made to accept the Cadets (RTO) and conduct a tour through the varied phases of supply at this station. The program, monitored by this section, was actually conducted by Captain Forbrag of the 93d Bombardment Group and Lt Burnett of the 93d Maintenance and Supply Group. These gentlemen escorted the Cadets through the supply activities, explaining the supply functions progressively. The Cadets, after receiving a brief "pep talk" by the Deputy Wing Commander, a noon meal in the Bomb Group Mess Hall and the tour of supply, departed with a possible new conception of supply tactics and its over all application to an

SECRET

104

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

active Air Force Base. When departing, each Cadet received a "memoir" which will serve as a mental reminder of his supply visit to Castle Air Force Base. To better the readers understanding of this supply tour, a copy of the pamphlet given the Cadets has been attached to this History. (See Annex, Exhibit 8 ).

Early in February, staff observation clearly detected a definite supply personnel problem which still remains to be resolved. Every possible effort was made to effect corrections through coordination with the Wing Personnel Division, internal transfers, etc. Considering the scope of this problem, very few results were obtainable at station level. Accordingly the matter in its entirety was presented to higher Headquarters for further study. By the end of this reporting period, 17 persons holding key supply positions had been transferred. Needless to say, these losses were serious to the over all supply program. This was further aggravated by reduced T&I and unapproved TC&E change requests which were submitted early in September of 1949. As all ramifications of this personnel loss problem are not believed thoroughly known at higher Headquarters, additional action will be taken to Headquarters 15th AF for further study.

Another item of supply which will be presented to 15th Air Force is that of the provisions of 15th AF Regulation 65-5. Briefly, this regulation imposes additional time absorbing responsibilities onto the Wing Commander where in reality, it is believed that the provisions of this directive could be incorporated into an existing supply inspection program, preferably into the station Air Inspector system. The directive although not completely shared in application, is definitely an asset to supply in principle and accordingly should promote a

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

MAINTENANCE CONTROL:

Specialized Maintenance again proved its worth by providing Operations with sufficient operational aircraft to log 1882:00 hours of flying time. These aircraft were fully operational and flown on specific training flights of radar bombing, visual bombing, gunnery, and long range missions. More aircraft were available for routine flying out were not accepted by Operations as they could not be utilized for training requirements.

Red dot turbo replacement was delayed owing to higher priority being placed on B-29 transfers.

AIRCRAFT CONTROL:

Another record was established this month as B-50D aircraft logged 1882:00 hours of flying time. This record was achieved along with eleven B-29 aircraft prepared for transfer, including installation on the majority of eleven B-29's transferred. Thirty-six intermediate and one major inspection were completed to accomplish this record. Base Flight with six C-47 and one B-25 type aircraft flew 579:25 hours, completed four engine changes, fourteen intermediate and two major inspections.

T.O. AND UR UNIT:

Aircraft records were brought up-to-date on all B-50D aircraft assigned. T.O. compliances on B-50D aircraft not complied with jumped from five to thirteen per assigned aircraft owing to kits and parts not received.

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

By an ever watchful eye on the issue of parts, the submission of UR's reached a new high of 281 for the month of February.

Service tests continue on Pesco fuel booster pumps, General Electric C-12 generators, Jack & Heintz R-1 modified generators and lock washers for propellor power unit. One Pesco pump burned out at 58:45 hours. Other tests are developing satisfactorily.

**ELECTRONICS:**

Radar continues to hold the lime-light with its complicated mechanism and the limited number of qualified personnel performing radar maintenance. During the month of February 181 radar missions were flown, totalling 1157:53 hours of radar operation and 656 radar RBS runs. Of 66 radar aborts, 50 were determined positive radar equipment failures.

Total electronic failures for February were seventeen on ARC-3, ten on ARC-8, nine on ARN-7, thirty-seven on comcoat interphone, two on ARN-5 and two on BC-453.

**FIELD MAINTENANCE:**

This Section prepared eleven B-29 aircraft for transfer, changed fourteen B-29 engines and four B-50 engines, and completed snop work orders and specialists' calls as follows:

<u>Section</u>	<u>Work Orders</u>	<u>Calls</u>
Aero Repair	17	30
Engine Build-up	47	
Hydraulic	15	2
Propellor	?	53

**SECRET**

100

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

<u>Section</u>	<u>Work Orders</u>	<u>Calls</u>
Electric	48	418
Woodmill	35	
Paint & Dope	19	
Machine	35	
Welding	48	
Instrument	44	220
Sheet metal	87	273
Paracmite	21	
Reclamation	2	
Typewriter	15	
Bomb-sight	16	

ARMAMENT:

Besides routine maintenance and inspection on comb-bay systems, comb-sights, auto-pilots and comb-sight cameras, this Section loaded 167,150 rounds of 50-calibre ammunition, 3303 type M-38 bombs, 15 type INC 100# bombs, 20 type demolition 100# bombs and 22 type INC 500# bombs.

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Within the Armament and Ordnance Section of the Materiel Division, comparable workloads of the previous month were evident. In all probability, the major problem in this section, although easily described in a few words, was that of forwarding staff comments to 15th AF regarding bus service between CAFB and the city of Merced, California on 16 February. Briefly, a recommendation was made that the present concern providing bus service namely, the Rice and Lurry Transportation Co. of Merced, be furnished an indemnifying clause within their contract which would insure adequate monetary coverage to that company in the event that actual cash losses were encountered. This recommendation was the result of conclusive studies which included consideration to operation of military busses. "Time" and a decision by higher Headquarters will be required to resolve this project.

In the January Armament and Ordnance phase of the Materiel History, it was stated that a series of gun barrel failures had been encountered and the preliminary investigation action was under way. Now completed, the investigation disclosed the suspected trouble, "pilot error". Surveys were conducted by qualified personnel to determine whether defective gun barrels caused complete barrel "burn outs" or whether an operator problem was involved. All tests proved conclusively that the equipment was trouble free. Further checking by questioning gunners disclosed poor operation which can primarily be attributed to training. Two other problems, improper stowing of entrance ladders and improper stowing of lower forward turrets were also resolved. In the case of these later two problems, negligence was definitely evident. In view of the above, a comprehensive staff study was prepared and submitted to the Wing

SECRET



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

higher degree of efficiency throughout the entire station supply network.

The personnel matters enumerated in a previous paragraph, coupled with an organizational structure problem, necessitated a meeting on 17 February which consisted of personnel of the Base Accountable Office and the M&S Group Headquarters. Management principles were employed to determine where and why serious matters were developing with resultant weaknesses within the Service Stock system. Budget, transportation, personnel, stock level, AOCF/ANCR organization and related factors were elements requiring study. Resolving the majority of these difficulties, the meeting concluded with a recommendation that a complete/<sup>personnel</sup>utilization survey be conducted.

Accompanying the Wing Commander and personnel of his Staff, Captain Warner, Supply Officer of this Division visited Wendover AFB (CAFV satellite station) on 21 February. Captain Warner was primarily concerned with supply functions relative to the "close out phase" of that station. All supply factors considered, a commendable job of inactivation is being accomplished by personnel of that station. All property, including salvage, etc. has been disposed of. Accordingly, all accounts are ready for auditing.

Leaving supply matters, we enter the Aircraft Maintenance program of Materiel.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Commander. This letter contained training recommendations and suggestions to the effect that personnel immediately responsible for such type equipment failure as described be held liable. This would of course be a drastic measure but firmly believed necessary to reduce and possibly eliminate such unwarranted equipment damage.

"Negligence" also demanded additional work, etc on diesel equipment used by the AACS unit in conjunction with the GCA system. Normally, 2 diesel units are available to operate the GCA system - one unit being used as an alternate or so called "standby plant". The fact that both units were inoperative at one time taxes the definition of "standby". Investigation disclosed that the complete failure (internal) of the main unit began with an audible "knock" which went unreported until the unit completely failed. When then attempting to use the standby plant, it was suddenly realized that absolutely no operator (daily) maintenance had been accomplished for several months. Needless to say attempts to start this unit were all in vain. By working through the night, sending equipment to SWAN, etc, the unit was soon back in operation. Appropriate administrative action was initiated to preclude the possibility of such a recurrence of this incident.

Within the Material Food Service Program, the most important item for the month of February was the decision to construct an in-flight kitchen in the base operations building. The fact that the average number of lunches made served in the first two months of 1950 from a mere 10 lunches per day to 64 per day, was an influencing factor in this decision; also, it was decided that this construction would relieve some of the pressure from the present crowded

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

93d Bomb Group Dining Hall where the lunches have been made in the past. Availability of lunches to flying personnel was another factor considered. Our most highly qualified personnel have been chosen to man this new kitchen. It is believed that Castle AFB In-flight Kitchen with its black and white asphalt tile floor, simulated tile backboard extending four feet up from the floor, a modern family type white enameled gas range, a large white enameled reach-in refrigerator, gleaming white shelves and walls and a base manufactured stainless steel sink will be comparable to any unit of its kind in Strategic Air Command.

Certificates of training were awarded to 12 airmen at CAFB for successfully completing the Hotel Training Course at Spokane Washington.

Such work has been completed on setting up of hotels in San Francisco for implementation of Hotel Training Program. Major Miller, Sixth Army Food Service Supervisor at the Presidio of San Francisco was contacted and our intended program was discussed with him. He was very interested in the Hotel Training program. Although there was no training of this type established for the Sixth Army, Major Miller had been contemplating such training for Sixth Army Food Service Personnel. Preliminary work consisted of discussions between Major Miller and Chef Harshikian, owner of the Omar Khayyan restaurants. A meeting early in April with hotel operators in San Francisco and Captain Sealey, 15th AF Food Supervisor is now being formulated.

Major McCracken, Fourth Air Force Food Supervisor, Hamilton Air Force Base was also contacted regarding the scope of their Hotel Training Program. He stated that Hamilton Field had a quota from the Continental Air Command and consequently had only made a partial survey of the possibilities of setting up

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## SECRET

such training in San Francisco. Major McCracken also stated that the Hotel managers that he had contacted were agreeable and willing to assist in the program. Major McCracken further stated that he would be glad to aid in the housing or transportation of our personnel at Hamilton.

Ending the Materiel Division History for this period, we may close by stating that the month of March will be a very important period for the Materiel program of CAFB. Specialized Maintenance, applied at this station 15 November 49, has proven its principles and establishment without question. Possibly because the efforts of personnel responsible for the program at this station have been more profitable than those at other stations, the Commanding General, Strategic Air Command, has selected Castle Air Force Base as a "conference point." Attached to this history, the reader will find a copy of the SAC announcement message and a "Maintenance Conference pamphlet" which have been prepared to assist the conference members in the "where's, why's and who's" of this station. These gentlemen will represent maintenance activities of all stations within the Strategic Air Command. This conference should be profitable to all SAC installations. Further comment and/or conference minutes will be included in the next reporting period. (See Annex, Exhibit 9)

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

93D MAINTENANCE & SUPPLY GROUP  
Castle Air Force Base, California

Headquarters, 93d Maintenance & Supply Group

During the month of February, 1950, no unusual events were noted in Headquarters, 93d Maintenance & Supply Group, or Commercial Transportation functions.

93d Maintenance Squadron

As noted in last month's historical report, the Maintenance Control Section is submitting a consolidated report for all operating sections under their control, with the exception of personnel and administration and Property Control. On 1 February 1950, Maintenance Control Section assumed responsibility for the Property Control Section, which resulted in this abbreviated report covering the Orderly Room activities only.

The squadron basketball team concluded a brilliant season by winning the Class "B" base league tournament. This victory resulted in a "co-championship" with 93d Motor Vehicle Squadron (winners of Class "A" league) and a challenge was issued for a deciding game. This should be played off during the month of March. A handsome trophy was awarded the Maintenance Squadron team. It will be displayed in the Orderly Room.

The long awaited first prize (awarded for winning the base wide Christmas contest) was received by the squadron - a combination radio-phonograph, which is presently being placed in a cabinet made by the carpenter shop.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

93d Supply Squadron

Inspection and Inventory Section

The Inspection and Inventory Section experienced a fairly routine month with only one project of major importance, the identification of gasoline storage equipment in the Repairs and Utilities (R & U) storage yard. With the assistance of two civilian plumbers from Air Installations and twenty laborers from the Bomb Dump, the identification of the property was completed in three days. McClellan Air Force Base has been contacted for assistance in the renovation of these items.

The services of three airmen were gained during February, vice two relieved.

Service Stock "A"

Service Stock "A" is still overworked with no relief in sight. During February, there were a total of 1,517 requests received by this section, either by telephone or radio. This averages 76 requests per day and does not include the enormous number of items issued "across the counter."

The recent assignment of fully qualified personnel should increase the efficient operation of Service Stock "A" and reduce the amount of confusion that emanates from the tremendous amount of paperwork involved.

Warehouse Section

The personnel picture changed considerably during the month of February. Total strength, including both military and civilian, is now 77. Last month, there were 82 assigned.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Quartermaster Warehouse is presently undergoing a project in accordance with Air Force Regulation (AFR) 67-18. This project originally called for a 105 day hold on airmen's clothing. This policy has been changed and now it will be processed to stock, or salvage, whichever is applicable. It is estimated that approximately 60 days will be required to complete this project, as there are approximately 400 bags of clothing to be processed.

Receiving and Classification history can be given in facts and figures. Following is a comparative list between the month of January and February:

	<u>January</u>	<u>February</u>
Incoming Poundage	721,181 lbs	1,097,302 lbs
Incoming Items	4,923 each	3,145 each
Outgoing Poundage	422,979 lbs	377,823 lbs
Outgoing Items	1,030 each	1,015 each

The following is a list of aircraft fuels and lubricants issued during February, as compared to the month of January:

<u>Type of Fuel</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>February</u>
115/145 Octane	920,467 gallons	1,156,118 gallons
100/130 Octane	94,623 gallons	82,803 gallons
91 Octane	2,655 gallons	2,693 gallons
JP 1 Jet Fuel	1,260 gallons	3,418 gallons

The amount of oil issued this month totaled 77,337 quarts as compared to 70,233 quarts issued during January.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

The Quartermaster gasoline station issued 20,375 gallons of gasoline to government vehicles during February.

#### Stock Control

The personnel situation for the Stock Control Section remained critical during February. Several persons were removed from the section with only a few replacements.

The Memorandum Receipt (M/R) Section gained the services of one airman. During February, the M/R Section prepared 20 consolidated M/R's for the various accounts. There were two new M/R accounts assigned and two removed.

The Stock Record Section gained the services of T Sgt Michael J. Hallett as supervisor, vice M Sgt Dale H. Parrish, relieved. Master Sergeant Parrish and Mrs Bussell were temporarily assigned to Service Stock "A" to revise stock levels. There has been an increase in workload for the Stock Record Section due to the large amount of TTT Priority S-1 requisitions.

The workload in the special handling unit continued to increase during February, with a total of 292 line items requisitioned. Of this figure, 118 items were requisitioned on Aircraft Out of Commission for Parts (AACP) and/or Aircraft Non-Combat Ready (ANCR) priority. Ninety-four long distance telephone calls emanated from the AACP unit during February.

The shipping section is no longer a part of the special handling unit. It is now a separate section.

Master Sergeant Wiley was assigned as supervisor of requirements



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

section, vice WOJG Arthur E. Kreger, who is now attending SSN 4000 school at Lowry Air Force Base, Colorado.

Requirements requisitioned 3,550 line items during February. Of this figure, 2,500 items were Air Force items.

A definite fix is being placed on several critical B-50D aircraft items through close coordination between Headquarters, Air Materiel Command, and the various depots. With the assistance of aircraft maintenance control, stock levels for critical items are being revised.

#### Salvage Section

Disposal action during the month of February of 128 tons brought tonnages on hand down to 51 and an income of \$11,886 for the month. Thus, at the end of the second month of 1950, operating profits over and above salaries amounted to \$10,286, with an aggregate profit of \$26,916 since 1 January 1947. The base generated a total of 57 tons during the month and reutilized four tons, representing a savings to the government of approximately \$500.

Activities during the month were confined to normal receiving and storing duty and to deliveries against contracts, resulting in a total of 179 tons actually handled. With such an increase in tonnage, it became most apparent that some sort of materials handling equipment was mandatory (this section has handled everything by man-power up until now), especially after loading dead weights of 800 pounds and above by hand, and almost hospitalizing one worker when a wing section dropped and clipped him on the head. Consequently, Air Force 72d Supply was contacted for authorized equipment consisting of a

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

crane and a fork lift, with the understanding that either one or the other be acquired for the Salvage Section. Curiously enough, when these items came in, they were detoured to other sections with a higher "priority," although Salvage Section was the only section authorized by Table of Allowances (T/A) 1-1 to have this equipment. To date, the Salvage Section still has no materials handling equipment.

Under the heading of "projects," the 20 by 60 feet shed has progressed no further than it had since August, 1948, and still consists of only the concrete floor. The hydraulic baler which arrived in June, 1949, still is not in operation due to technical difficulties in making the electrical hook-up. The last report from Air Installations Office on this item was that the project had been sent to higher headquarters for final approval. In the meanwhile, the material to be handled by this machine is piling up to an extent that storage is becoming a serious problem. To alleviate the storage difficulties, permission was granted to enlarge the closed salvage yard by taking over the paved road to the west of the yard over to the sewage disposal plant fence, with the understanding that Salvage Section will furnish the labor and the materials. This enlargement of the yard will take care of most unforeseen storage problems, and plans to accomplish the project are progressing.

Another sale of material is projected for March and will include general salvage, several one-ton trailers, and several Ordnance vehicles. Although it will not be as large a sale as the one just concluded, it is still expected to realize several thousand dollars more

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

income for the government.

Other than the petty, annoying difficulties outlined above, there were no unsurmountable problems encountered and the morale of personnel appeared high. Corporal Denney was transferred to ORD, Hamilton Air Force Base, thus creating a problem in manpower. The loss of Corporal Denney means that the Salvage Section is now operating with one man less than that was authorized during the experimental "2000" man base.

Clothing and Equipment Repair Section

The account of the Clothing and Equipment Repair Section was given an annual audit by a representative of the Air Force Comptroller. A few minor discrepancies were noted and action has been taken to correct same.

The Clothing Repair Section repaired the following items during the month of February:

47 Jackets, Field M1943	48 Trousers, Wool, OD
9 Jackets, Work, HBT	12 Trousers, Work, HBT
45 Shirts, Cotton Khaki	68 Suits, Work, one-piece, HBT
3 Shirts, Poplin	8 Bags, Barracks
6 Shirts, Wool, OD	1 Blanket, Wool, OD
60 Trousers, Cotton Khaki	7 Sweaters, Wool, OD

The Shoe Repair Section accomplished the following work during the month of February:

<u>Military Shoes</u>		<u>Officers and Civilian Shoes</u>	
Half Soles	375 pairs	Full Soles	2 pairs
Heels	390 pairs	Half Soles	25 pairs
Rips	180 pairs	Heels	26 pairs
		Rips	16 pairs

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

One skilled repairman was assigned to the section, bringing the total military personnel assigned to four.

Laundry Section

Two men were assigned to the Laundry Section during the month of February. No difficulties or minor problems occurred since the last report.

The following items were collected for processing by Sacramento Air Materiel Area laundry:

715 Apron, B and C	9,720 Pillowcase, Cotton
966 Blanket, Wool	19,076 Sheet, Bed, Cotton
494 Cap, B and C, White	1,213 Trousers, B and C, White
1,255 Coat, B and C, White	105 Pillow, Feather
48 Comforter	3,695 Bundle, Laundry, Individual
741 Cover, Mattress	60 Bundle, Laundry, Officers

Commissary Section

Money value of subsistence issued to organizations during the month of February was \$38,514.90. The number of Field Rations issued during the month of February was 41,981. The value of Field Rations issued for the month of February amounted to .9174. The authorized value of the Field Ration is .9442. The Sales Store volume for February was \$28,792.66. The number of Commissary Cards in effect during February was 1,075.

Captain Stewart and Mr Galladay, Marketing Specialists from the Quartermaster Market Center, San Francisco, made a routine liaison

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

visit on 16 February 1950 for the purpose of checking the quality of fresh stores delivered to this installation, assist sales personnel, and discuss problems in the receipt and handling of perishable subsistence.

The Base Menu Board meeting was held on 8 February 1950, changing the Master Menu for April, with the intent of making meals more acceptable to troops.

#### Publications Section

The month of February finds the reproduction and control sections operating in a highly efficient manner, with the improvement of the high spirit achieved in this section among all personnel.

The Publications Section has experienced some difficulty in obtaining blank forms during the past month and, as a result of this situation, airmen of the section have made a number of trips to other bases in order to obtain blank forms.

#### 93d Motor Vehicle Squadron

##### Motor Pool

There were 3,170 dispatches of the 211 vehicles assigned covering a total of 68,770 miles, utilizing 17,329.9 gallons of gasoline and 486 quarts of oil.

##### Automotive Maintenance

During the month of February, the following work was received and completed as shown:

142 Vehicles scheduled and completed Preventive Line Maintenance

(PLM)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

171 Work Orders received and 151 work orders completed  
 19 Vehicles deadlined, of which 15 were subsequently removed  
 from deadline status  
 9 Vehicles and 6 Ground Powered Units completely repainted  
 40 Work orders received and completed in the ground powered  
 equipment shop  
 18 Work orders received and completed in the engineer equipment  
 shop

The ground powered equipment shop was completely remodeled and  
 painted as was the maintenance shop office.

Refueling

Of the 42 self-propelled vehicles assigned, there were 354 dis-  
 patches and 990 service runs, covering a total of 3,873 miles and  
 consuming 2,912 gallons of gasoline and 76 quarts of oil.

The following is a breakdown of the aircraft fuel and oil dis-  
 pensed and/or defueled:

	<u>Dispensed</u>
115/145	1,156,118 gallons
100/130	82,803 gallons
91/98	2,693 gallons
JP-1	3,418 gallons
1120 Oil	75,713 quarts
1100 Oil	800 quarts
	<u>Defueled</u>
115/145	26,054 gallons
100/130	3,305 gallons

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## MATERIEL AND SUPPLY - Hq 93d Bombardment Group (M)

MISSION: The primary mission of the Group Materiel Office is to coordinate supply and maintenance activities throughout the Group and to act as liaison between Group and Wing.

There were no changes in the personnel of this section during the month of February. Personnel currently assigned this section are as follows:

Capt Maurice H. Forbragd-----	Group Tech Supply Officer
WOJG William J. Pleasant-----	Asst Group Tech Supply Officer
S/Sgt Charles F. Vines-----	Chief Clerk-Supply Inspector
Sgt Harry Boelens-----	Supply Clerk
Sgt Norman W. Sundstrom-----	Clerk Typist (Administrative)

New UFRS for assigned squadrons are now in operation. The Group Commander was assisted by members of this office on the implementation of 15th AF Regulation 65-5. The 328th Bomb Squadron was the first unit to be inspected under the provisions of this regulation. The B-29 flyaway bins assigned to the 328th and 330th Bomb Squadrons were transferred to Air Weather Service and Rapid City, South Dakota respectively.

This section was physically moved from building T-42 to T-44 and is functioning once again in a normal manner after a short period of work under undue pressure due to the transfer.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## MATERIEL, MAINTENANCE AND SUPPLY - 328th Bombardment Squadron

The Supply Section was inspected by the 93d Bomb Wing Air Inspectors on 8 February 1950. The inspection covered all phases of the Supply activity. This inspection was followed by a critique conducted by the Wing Air Inspector. Discrepancies were discussed and corrective action outlined. The Section was then inspected by the Wing Security Inspector who checked all warehouses, rooms and storage boxes. The one deficiency was corrected at the time of the inspection. In addition to the regular activity during the month, a new Unit Property and Equipment List was made up. This was a major undertaking and required much night work to complete by the deadline 28 February 1950. At the same time a vast amount of requisitions and turn-ins were initiated to account for the many changes in property required by the new Unit Property and Equipment List. Mobilization plans were discussed and put into effect. All personnel available were issued their equipment. On 27 February this Section was inspected by the Group Commander and his party. This was a detailed inspection covering all phases of this Supply Section. Results of this inspection have not yet been received as of the end of February 1950. Progress is apparent in the Supply activity as in all sections of the unit.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

IV. MATERIEL AND SUPPLY, 330th BOMBARDMENT SQUADRON

Captain David J. Burke, the Squadron Supply Officer stated that February had been his busiest month since last year. He was proud of his men and the cooperation he received from the different squadron sections on the yearly property inventory.

The Squadron Supply Section received the latest unit property record equipment list. It has been completely posted and is now in full usage at this time.

Even though Captain Burke was quite engrossed with the big inventory, he still found time to instruct twenty-two extra man hours to a group of Air ROTC Cadets. The cadets were from Fresno State College, Fresno, California. They received concise and expert instruction in the use of and the application of the new "UPREL", and the latest organizational monetary clothing allowance system.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## MATERIEL - 93D AIR BASE GROUP

A survey of the time it takes to go through Mess Halls in order to determine if there is an unusual delay in the time it takes an airman to eat his noon meal was made. It was determined that 25 minutes was the average time for the meal from the time an airman enters the "chow-line" to the time he leaves the Mess Hall. Recommendation was made that section heads let their men leave the section for mess not more than five minutes before serving time.

Procedures for issuing and accounting for Class 13 Clothing and Equipment was established in Supply Bulletin No 1, Headquarters 93d Air Base Group, 6 February 1950, see Annex (Exhibit 10).

Procedures to be followed, from the Materiel aspect, for the Mobility Plan were established in Supply Bulletin No. 2, Headquarters 93d Air Base Group, 8 February 1950, see Annex (Exhibit 11).

The new Unit Property Record and Equipment List for the Air Police Squadron was monitored and forwarded to Wing on 18 February 1950.

Major Robert N. Carlton made a trip to San Francisco to lay the necessary ground work for implementation of the Hotel Training Program. Plans were made with the Food Supervisor, Sixth Army Headquarters, to hold a meeting with hotel managers in the San Francisco area. The exact date of the meeting has not been set.

Fifteenth Air Force Regulation 65-5, Unit Supply Spot Checks, was put into operation 23 February 1950, when Colonel Platt L. Welker and Major Robert N. Carlton inspected the Food Service Squadron. A periodic check will be made of each squadron supply in the Air Base Group. The schedule set forth in the above cited Regulation is to inspect one squadron each week.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

A memorandum was sent to all squadrons of the Air Base Group requesting they make a survey of supply personnel authorizations. In the event additional personnel are required, the squadrons were instructed to give complete justification to support their request.

#### 93D FOOD SERVICE SQUADRON

The mission of the 93d Food Service Squadron is the operation of all food activities at Castle Air Force Base, California, Squadron Administration, and Unit Supply.

The Monthly Base Menu Board Meeting was held 13 February 1950 and the menu for April was discussed and changed. During the first week of February a special requisition for In-Flight Rations was placed with the Commissary to better the sandwich type lunches. The menu terminology was changed to "Breakfast", "Lunch", and "Dinner" in accordance with Strategic Air Command Letter 461, 30 December 1949. Arrangements were made with the Commissary Officer whereby the issue of carcass beef for steak meals be issued at 70 pounds per hundred instead of the usual 60 pounds, so as to allow each airman the normal eight ounce serving.

On 20 February 1950 all food service activities were inspected by Major Joseph H. Berger, Strategic Air Command Veterinarian.

#### 93D BASE SERVICE SQUADRON

The mission of the Base Service Squadron was to provide the Wing with a reservoir of personnel fitted to perform non-technical duties as required.

The 93d Base Service Squadron was inactivated effective 10 February 1950 per Section II, General Order 6, Headquarters Strategic Air Command,

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

6 February 1950, see Annex (Exhibit 12). The majority of the personnel assigned to the Base Service Squadron were transferred to Headquarters and Headquarters Squadron, 93d Air Base Group.

#### 93D INSTALLATION SQUADRON

The mission of the 93d Installation Squadron is to man the functions of the Air Installations and the Base Fire Department and to coordinate the military and administrative functions of the organization.

A shortage of administrative personnel in the squadron still exists. Personnel are not yet available although they are authorized under the T/O&E. All personnel of the Orderly Room are still cross-training to prevent handicap in the event personnel are transferred.

#### PURCHASING AND CONTRACTING

During February, Purchasing and Contracting had a bid opening on water cooler pumps to be installed in air coolers on the base.

A bid opening on paint for use by the Air Installation Section was held.

A total of 354 Purchase Orders for month of February was prepared by this office. This is an all time high issued by this office.

Invitations to bid for bread contract for the month of April through June were mailed to bakeries on 24 February to be opened 23 March 1950.

Opening date on Invitation to Bid on electrical equipment for maintenance docks let out 9 February to be opened 23 February was extended to 7 March due to additional information required by Fifteenth Air Force.

A program of OJT is in progress to enable personnel to become familiar in all phases of Purchasing and Contracting work.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

Federal Specs were received in this office from AMC. A total of three cases of specs were received and filing will be accomplished as soon as personnel find available time.

One death occurred during the month of February 1950 and 1st Lt Lawrence L. Coggiola, Supervisor of Mortuary Operations, conducted necessary work in connection with same.

This section is experiencing difficulty in securing envelopes to send out Purchase Orders to vendors, and quotation requests, plus necessary paper work of Purchasing and Contracting. An average of 1000 envelopes a month are used. Present envelopes used are either 3 3/4 x 5 3/4 or 12 x 16. Envelopes presently used are too small or too large--4 1/4 x 9 1/2 should be used as this is the size for letter, Purchase Orders, etc. No relief is expected for some time according to supply.

A letter is being prepared by this office to request issue of electric typewriters. All Purchase Orders are typed in ten copies and with the use of an ordinary typewriter, the last four copies are blurred and are non-legible. Another disadvantage of an ordinary typewriter is the tiring of typists, thereby preventing an even flow of work during the day.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

M E D I C A L

93d Station Hospital

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

93D STATION HOSPITAL

Activities of this unit for the month of February were normal. There were no administrative problems and on-the-job training as well as formal schooling of Medical Service enlisted personnel were carried on in an adequate manner.

The major project of the Supply sections was the completion of the Fly-a-way kits and final assembly of this type of material.

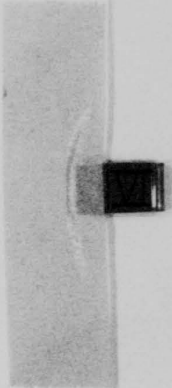
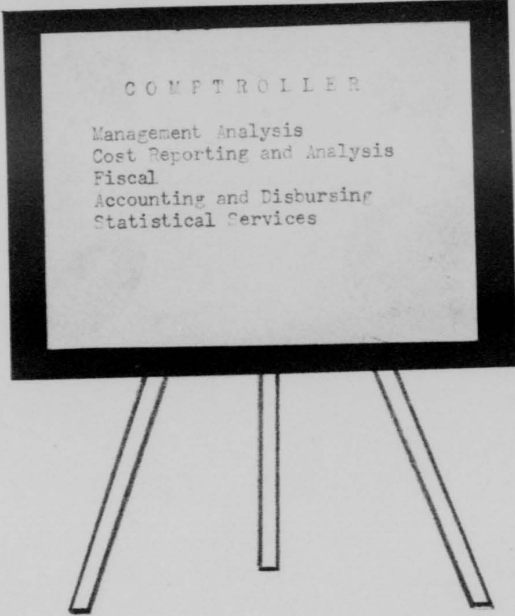
The professional activities consisted of routine sick call for both military and dependents with hospitalization of patients of both categories. Twenty one live (21) births were recorded during the month. There were three (3) deaths, one child and two adults.

Two official visits were made at the 93D Station Hospital, Captain York USAF (MBC) from No. Strategic Air Command inspected the Fly-a-way kits and other material of this type and Major Berger USAF (VC), also from SAC, inspected the base sanitary facilities.

It is believed that all requirements of this organization to accomplish its mission were well met during this period.

For a detailed report of the activities of the unit and personnel changes, see Annex, Exhibit 13.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED





THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

COMPTROLLER

After several requests to SAC for additional funds in Project 441-99 (Real Estate and Utilities), \$20,000 was advanced from our fourth quarter allotment as an emergency measure. The shortage in this account was caused by a back-log of purchase requests remaining from the first quarter, funding of Wendover AFB and essential construction to house the Air Refueling Squadron.

Anticipating a shortage of funds in project 442-01 (Pay of Air Force Civilian Personnel) a request was forwarded to Headquarters SAC for \$9,000 additional allotment. Only \$6,300 was granted. An advance of \$2,000 from our fourth quarter allotment was requested, however, to cover the remaining shortage. On the advice of Mr. Matthews, Chief, Civilian Personnel, SAC, an attempt will be made to bring the civilian payroll within the fund limitation during this fiscal year without a reduction in force.

A report was forwarded to Headquarters SAC upon the request of the SAC Comptroller offering comments and recommendations on the general operation of the new fiscal system, inaugurated with the current fiscal year. Among the comments offered was a strong recommendation that a firm Annual Budget Authorization be established and that it remain constant from quarter to quarter. It is believed that this would eliminate at least some of the difficulties currently being experienced.

Lieutenant Draper assigned to Comptroller Division and assigned duty as Program Analysis Officer.

1/Sgt. Rose assigned duty as Chief Clerk, Comptroller Division.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Approval in principle was received from Headquarters Fiftieth Air Force on an addition to the Disbursing building to house Comptroller activities. This office is coordinating with Air Installations in preparation of detailed plans for the addition, for forwarding to Headquarters Fiftieth Air Force for inclusion in Fiscal Year 1951 Building Program for this station.

At the request of Colonel Ferrill, Major Stahl briefed Brig. Gen. Briel on 18 February on funding problems of this station.

#### MAINTENANCE ANALYSIS

Completed survey of costs of purchase of distilled water for use in Anti Detonant Injection systems of B-50 aircraft. Purchase of distilled water was sufficiently high to warrant installation of a water distillation apparatus at Castle. The unit has been installed by Air Installations in the hospital boiler plant. Savings of approximately \$4,000 per year are expected.

Completed six subsections of study MDC 50-2, R-1350 power plant and propeller installation removal and rework.

Study MDC 50-1 mission, organization and overload operations of Specialized Maintenance is now approximately 90% complete. Distribution will be made in March 1950.

Surveyed Periodic Maintenance Log figures accumulated by the Dock Maintenance Officer since 21 January 1950. When sufficient basic data is accumulated it will be used to assist in dock scheduling, programming and dock capacity calculation.

Study MDC 50-3 direct and indirect labor in field maintenance is approximately 15% complete. Completion is expected by 15 April 1950.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Contacted various staff sections for expressions of goals under selected programming factors. Goals will be plotted semiannually and accomplishments toward those goals will be plotted monthly in graphic form for review by the Wing Commander and staff agencies.

#### COST REPORTING AND ANALYSIS

The total cost of the base was \$1,325,652 representing a decrease of \$55,733 or 4.1%. The payroll element of cost decreased by 2.3% due mainly to separation of officers for the convenience of the government and PCS transfer. The Miscellaneous element of cost decreased by 54.7% due to back payment in January of over \$75,000 in recalculation bonuses. The Contractual element of cost decreased by 14.4% due to a decrease in TDY costs for the B-28 ferrying program, slightly lower utility costs, and a drop in the cost of shipment of government property. The GI element of cost decreased by 12.9% due to January holiday furlough various payments, lower February subsistence costs because of a shorter month, and a decrease in the amount of clothing issues. Fuel and Lubricant and all other elements of costs increased by 30.5% and 7.3%, respectively. This was due to intensified training by the Bomb Group upon receipt of a full complement of B-50s. Over 1,000,000 gallons of gasoline, 101,000 rounds of ammunition, and 1800 bombs were expended which contributed to these cost increases.

#### FISCAL

Status of Allotment Reports for the Fiscal Year 1948, 1949 and 1950 were prepared and forwarded to Headquarters SAC and Headquarters Fifteenth Air Force and other headquarters concerned.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

Civilian Personnel Analysis Report prepared and forwarded to Sq. SAC and Sq. 15th Air Force.

Analysis of Temporary Duty Travel Expenditures for the month of January 1950 completed and forwarded to Sq. SAC.

In answer to our request for additional P441-00 funds, a teletype was received from Sq. SAC granting authority to obligate additional funds in the amount of \$20,000. A like amount is to be deducted from balance available for fourth quarter underestablished annual program.

Additional P442-01 funds were received in the amount of 75,000. Allotment of P442-01 funds is still considered insufficient and Sq. SAC was requested to grant an additional funds out of our fourth quarter allotment.

Our third quarter allotment of funds was received for the Air Force Reserve program.

An allotment of P441-0 funds in the amount of \$45,000 was received from Sq. SAC. Funds received are for the major repair program, Fiscal Year 1950 and are available for obligation in Fiscal Year 1950 only.

The funds were specifically allotted for the following projects:

To apply roof coating to 59 buildings	\$ 7,232
To apply primer coat and roof coating to 75 buildings	14,157
To sealcoat landing mat and taxi ways	<u>23,617</u>
	\$45,006

Reconciliations of Net Expenditures for Fiscal Years 1948 1949 and 1950 for the three months period ending 31 December 1949 were completed and forwarded to the Accounting Division, St. Louis, Mo.

#### ACCOUNTING AND DISBURSING

Mr. L. P. Alexander and Mr. J. Faerty of the General Accounting Office visited the Disbursing Office on 10 February 1950. The subject

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

of inspection was the Certificate of Increased Allowances filed by officers claiming rental allowances because of dependent parents.

A letter setting forth suggested standard operational procedures for the submission of substantiating documents by the unit certifying officers was drafted by this office. These procedures were incorporated in a proposed base regulation 175-1 which is in the coordination process prior to publishing. To further improve procedures for handling of military pay orders and to give a more complete indoctrination as to the problems involved in the new pay system, three meetings were conducted by the deputy disbursing officer with all unit commanders, adjutants, certifying officers and pay roll clerks.

The report of the annual inspection of the Accounting & Disbursing Office conducted 17-20 January by WCOB Richard B. Standley, Asst. Air Inspector, Strategic Air Command was received in the disbursing office on 17 February 1960.

3/Sgt. Max L. Crouch, SSN 288 was transferred to England on 1 February and 3/Sgt John Schroeder, SSN 222 was transferred to the Far East on 28 February. Captain Roy E. Patten, the accountable disbursing officer closed his account on 23 February pending transfer to Carswell Air Force Base, Texas. Symbol number 225-252 was assigned to Captain C. E. Jamison and his bond was approved 27 February to enable him to assume disbursing duties on 1 March 1960.

Gross disbursements for the month were \$643,304.20 and cash disbursements of \$523,894.35.

#### STATISTICAL SERVICES

3/Sgt. Gaspar W. Castro was assigned to this section for duty as 212 (Stat Control Clerk) in the latter part of February. Within a few

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

days he was transferred on TDY to the Cost and Analysis Technician School at Lackey Air Force Base. Sgt. Castro is slated for duty with the Comptroller's Office upon his return from school.

Personnel Statistics: The average strength of the command for February as compared to January was:

	February	January
Officers assigned	529	570
Airmen assigned	2323	2306
Off Present for duty	452 (85%)	487 (85%)
Airmen Present for duty	2095 (91%)	2095 (91%)
Total assigned	2852	2876
Total Present for duty	2547	2582

#### AFL Data:

Eight (8) Airmen went AFL in February which resulted in an AFL rate of 28.59 per 1000 per annum as against a rate of 31.49 for January. Seven (7) personnel returned from AFL status. The number of man days lost was 49 which is a considerable reduction from January's 108 man days lost.

The man days lost for February will differ slightly from the figure reported in the Report of Air Support Marshal Activities, SAC: AF-OP-ULA (SAC) due to Morning Report corrections made in March for February occurrences. Two (2) personnel remained in AFL status at the month's end.

This office was visited by Lieutenant Harrison, Chief, Presentation and Analysis, Fifteenth Air Force Comptroller's Office. Lieutenant Harrison was interested in the presentation and analysis at this station.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

MISCELLANEOUS

Special Project (Housing)  
Non-Commissioned Officer Club  
Sports  
Pictures  
Post Exchange  
Officers' Club  
Officers' Billeting

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## SPECIAL PROJECT (HOUSING)

A large and acute housing shortage for the personnel of Castle Air Force Base has existed since the Base was reactivated. This shortage has grown as the personnel strength assigned to the Base has increased. Inasmuch as the surrounding towns are relatively small in proportion to the size of the Base, the few rent houses that were available have, due to the great demand, been able to command rents that were in many instances more than twice the rental allowance of airmen and approximately fifty percent greater than the rental allowances of company grade officers.

The Commanding Officer of CAFB, Colonel Robert H. Terrill, has been relentless and untiring in his efforts to alleviate the housing shortage. He and his staff have presented our housing problems to various city, county, state, social and fraternal organizations. Public appeals were made for additional housing through extensive radio and newspaper campaigns. Active and aggressive support was given to the SAC housing program, and repeated efforts were made to interest private investors in construction of low cost rental housing. The results obtained from these varied efforts were not encouraging and the housing shortage has steadily increased.

In compliance with SAC Letter 620, dated 12 July 1949, subject: "Proposed Operating Procedure for Dependent Housing Projects, Title VIII" the National Housing Act (Wherry Bill), Captain (2120) Don R. McVeigh, 11534A, was appointed Special Project Officer (Housing) per paragraph 54, Special Order 204, Headquarters 93d Bombardment Wing (M), dated 28 July 1948. A survey of the then current housing deficiency was instituted at



THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

once. Persons filling out the survey were asked for information as to size and adequacy of present quarters, if any, amount of rent paid or ownership, number in family, whether quarters on CAFB were desired, size and type of quarters desired, maximum rent able to pay, and other pertinent facts. This survey revealed that 878 families of Castle AFB personnel were either without housing or were inadequately housed. Many airmen and officers were paying as high as fifty percent more than their rental allowance. Some were living in motels and hotels at daily rates, and others were either living two families to a house or living in farm houses and slums without modern conveniences or sanitation. More than a few airmen had spent their entire savings and in the end, unable to pay the high rents in this critical housing area, had to accept separation from their families. Both officers and airmen were found to be commuting from towns as far away as fifty miles. By far, more S/Sgts and Lieutenants were in need of housing than any of the other ranks and grades. From the survey it was determined that of the 878, twenty percent one bedroom, fifty-five percent two bedroom and twenty-five percent three bedroom houses were needed.

It was found that, while a preliminary SOP for Wherry Housing had been prepared and that teletypes, letters and radnotes regarding the Wherry Housing Project procedures were arriving in ever increasing numbers, no single document told the entire story, and in particular the story of Wherry Housing for CAFB. Therefore, the project officer, Capt. McVeigh, prepared a booklet entitled, "A Prospectus for Prospective Sponsors of Rental Housing projects for Castle Air Force Base", under the provisions of the Wherry Spence Amendment to the Federal Housing Act. This prospectus

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

contained the results of the latest survey of the housing shortage of CAFB personnel, some pertinent provisions of the Wherry Bill, and detailed instructions as to the procedure for preparing and submitting a proposal to construct rental housing.

Plot maps, elevation maps and utility lay-out diagrams were also prepared and distributed, along with other pertinent materials to all prospective sponsors.

Castle Air Force Base was unfortunate in having only  $9\frac{1}{2}$  acres available for a Wherry Housing Project, and no funds were available to purchase additional acreage. With the proposed density limitation of five per acre, less than fifty quarters could be built on government owned land. The names and addresses of all persons owning land adjoining CAFB was obtained from the County Recorder, and this information was made available to all prospective sponsors. Most of the prospective sponsors proposed to purchase additional acreage and give it to the government and then lease it from the government for a nominal fee. In reply to queries Headquarters USAF advised that land gifts would probably be acceptable, however the lease sites could not be made a condition of the gift nor should this factor be considered in evaluation of proposals.

Conferences with the Pacific Gas and Electric Company officials resulted in their readily agreeing to enlarge their services to accommodate the proposed project.

The Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company agreed to provide telephone service for fifty percent of the proposed new houses.

A survey was made of the CAFB water and sewage systems. It was found that while the sewage disposal plant had the capacity to serve 1000 more

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

homes, the sewer lines in the vicinity of the proposed project had the capacity to serve only 100 to 200 additional families. The water system was found capable of serving 500 additional families at normal useage, however the reserve for emergencies would not be adequate. Therefore, it was deemed advisable to drill two new wells in the proposed housing area. The cost of installing a 15" sewer line from the sewage disposal plant to the proposed project and the cost of drilling two wells was computed and a request for funds was forwarded thru channels and given favorable consideration.

Headquarters USAF requested that F.H.A. confirmation of our housing shortage be obtained. A request for confirmation was made to F.H.A. regional office at San Francisco. A representative from that office came to CAFB and, after reviewing the housing situation in Merced and Atwater, reported that the F.H.A. would offer no objections to our survey results; and a letter to that effect was received from the San Francisco F.H.A. office.

Thirty-two prospective sponsors were contacted and numerous conferences were held with them. The Air Installations Officer, Major Archie S. Mayes, and the Special Project Officer, Captain Don R. McVeigh, attended a SAC housing conference at SAC Headquarters, Omaha, Nebraska on 21 October 1949. This conference was attended by representatives from the Directorate of Installation Office, Headquarters USAF, who outlined the method of evaluation to be used in judging the merits of housing proposals.

A total of thirteen proposals were received at CAFB. These proposals were comparatively evaluated and charted, and selections were made in order of desirability by the Base Commander, Project Officer, Air Installations Officer and a selection committee nominated by the Base Commander. The

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

proposals and the evaluation charts accompanied by a letter of transmittal (See Annex, Exhibit 14) were hand carried through Fifteenth Air Force Headquarters to Strategic Air Command Headquarters and were subsequently forwarded to Headquarters USAF on the 4th of January 1950.

Congenial relationships have been established and are being maintained through frequent liaison with the Regional Federal Housing Administration Office at San Francisco. Everything is now in readiness to begin negotiations with the sponsor and the F.H.A. as soon as a sponsor is selected by Headquarters USAF.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

NCO CLUB

The Non-Commissioned Officers Club continues to offer a full and satisfactory program of entertainment to its members and their guests.

The Club has added another entertainment feature to its schedule of events - free movies every Sunday. The growing attendance at the free dinners served at least three Sundays every month, is proof of the popularity of this event.

The variety of bands and floor shows presented nightly at the Club assure a record crowd and go a long way toward building that "net profit" figure (\$9246.75) as shown in the P. & I. Statement of the Club.

For a complete report of activities of the Club and financial statements for February see Annex, Exhibit 15.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SPORTS

If the pictures on the following pages are any indication, surely there is genuine interest and active participation in the sports program now in effect at Castle. While the illustrations in this history seem to headline basketball with shuffleboard and skeet shooting also earning trophies for the enthusiasts, there are many other activities which draw a like interest, namely golf, bowling and rifle shooting. Volley ball has also gained quite a following and a full schedule of games is maintained by those indulging in this sport.

Of course the big news of the month, in the light of the sports program, is the fact that Castle will assume the role of host to the Western Division Strategic Air Command Tournament;<sup>1</sup> play is scheduled to begin 14 March 1950.

Coming to Castle for the contests will be Biggs Air Force Base, Texas, Davis Monthan Air Force Base, Arizona, Spokane Air Force Base, Washington, Rapid City Air Force Base, South Dakota and March and Fairfield-Suisun Air Force Bases in California.

1. 15AF TT FI 81-50, 21 Feb 50

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

### Basketball Tourney Lures 16 Valley Teams; Polio Drive Benefits

An invitation basketball tourney gets underway at the Castle gym tonight with 16 court teams from nine San Joaquin Valley communities participating. The tourney is being staged as a March of Dimes benefit and all proceeds will go to the Merced County March of Dimes campaign.

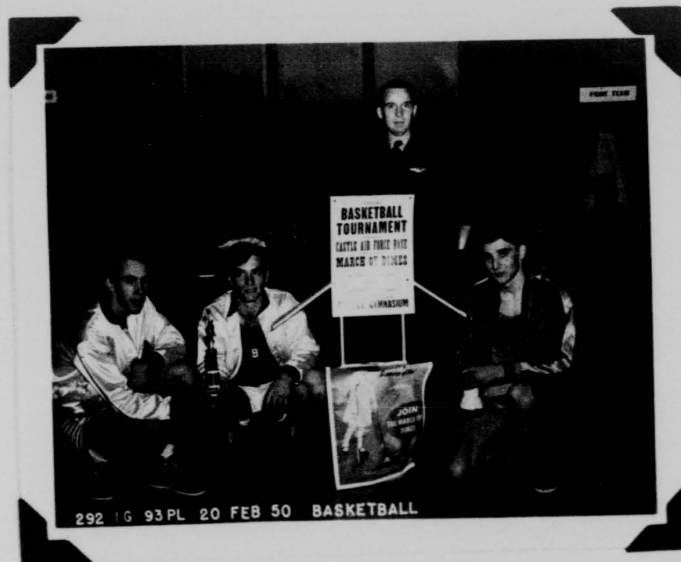
All teams have paid a \$5 entry fee which will be used for the purchase of trophies for the winner and runner-up. In addition there will be an award to members of the tournament all-star five, which will be selected at the conclusion of the tournament, and an award for sportsmanship and an outstanding player award.

Capt. Claude M. Trimble, Jr., Special Services Officer, T/Sgt. James Greenwell and Sgts. George Lloyd and Carroll Wallace of the Castle athletic staff will officiate at the games.

Tourney play will get underway at 6 p. m. tonight with four games slated. Four more will be played Saturday. It will be a single elimination type tourney with Friday and Saturday's play constituting first and second round eliminations. Third round elimination will be played Friday, Feb. 17, and the semi-finals and finals will be played Saturday, Feb. 18.

Tournament officials have announced that a rigid ten-minute late rule will be enforced for all contestants. Any delay exceeding ten minutes past schedule time will constitute a forfeiture. Time between halves will be reduced to a 20 minute period to speed up the nightly four game slate.

No admission fee will be charged but a voluntary contribution to the polio fund will be asked. All games will be played at the Castle gym, and the public is invited to attend.



Deputy Wing Commander Charles W. Picking poses with Captains of winning team and runner-up (Winton Grange and Custine All-Stars) in the March of Dimes Basketball Tournament held at Castle Air Force Base, California

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

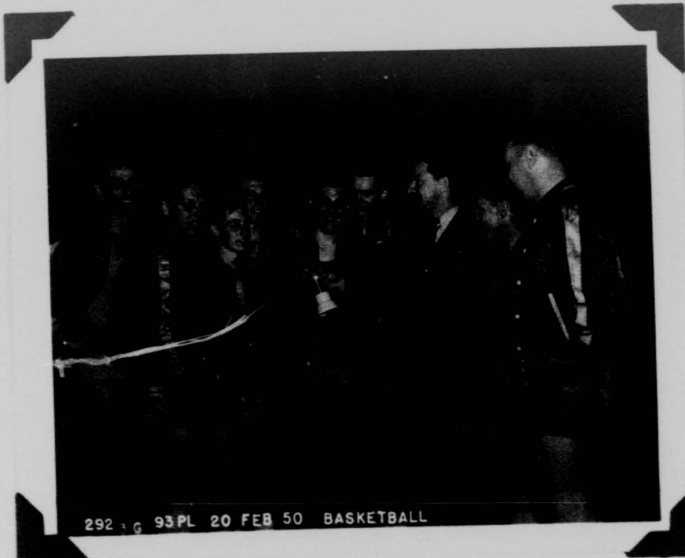
Excerpt from Valley Bomber, 24 February 1950:

#### BASKETBALL OVER

Well, folks, the Castle indoor sports ledger is closing out—with the advent of baseball only four days off . . . a sure sign that Spring is here to stay.

All kinds of tourneys were wound up and put in moth balls for posterity this past week at Castle — basketball, bowling shuffleboard.

A superb team of Winton Grange eagers took just about everything the Castle Invitational Basketball Tourney had to offer—except the baskets. The winner's trophy, the outstanding player award and two placements on the All-Star five went to the "hot" bucketeers from Winton way. Most of the Winton players are former Merced High School stars.



Castle Invitational Champions - Colonel Robert H. Terrill, Castle Air Force Base Commander, presents the championship trophy to Guido Sandino after Winton Grange torped the Custine All-Stars 62-50 in the final contest 18 Feb 50. Watching are left to right Kendall, Conklin, Brown, Luker, Polzine, Dacuyan, Spratling and Cochran.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

**Shuffleboard Contest  
At Base Bowling Alley  
Lures Expert, Novice**

Airmen seen pushing croquet balls along Castle streets with rakes are not fugitives from the hospital mental ward . . . in case their buddies were concerned . . . they are merely practicing for that sizzling Intra squadron shuffleboard contest which begins February 13th at the Base Bowling Alley. It's open to expert and novice alike and a trophy, now on display in the post exchange, will be awarded the winner.



Castle Shuffleboard Champs of 1950 are S/Sgt Arnold H. Torgerson and Sgt Ramon V. Conklin, both of Hq Sq, 93d Bomb Group who seem to be getting real enjoyment out of receiving their trophy from Capt. John W. Cootee, 93d Air Base Group Adjutant, as Capt. David G. Wells, Hq Sq 93d Bomb Wing, looks on. The trophy was provided by the Square Deal in Merced. (From Valley Bomber - 3 March 1950)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



Major Charles Rigney, vice-president of the Castle Skeet Club, receives the championship brassard for high average for the 1949 season from Colonel Charles W. Bicking, Deputy Wing Commander. Major Rigney held the Far Eastern Air Force Skeet championship for 1948. Standing extreme left is Major Orville Shelton, who placed fourth for the season and extreme right is M/Sgt Jerald Andrews who placed third. M/Sgt Ball and Cooper tied for second place.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

**CASTLE NEARS**

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 10, 1950

**\$4,000 IN MARCH OF DIMES DRIVE****328th Leads List With Total of \$476.90;  
Hqs. M & S Has Per Capita of \$1.81 Per Man**

A new record has been set at Castle for the March of Dimes Campaign with some contributions still not accounted for, Col. Robert H. Terrill, Wing Commander said Wednesday. Last year contributions totaled \$1909.00 and Capt. Claude M. Trimble, Base Project Officer, said the total for this year up to Wednesday was \$3740 with indications that \$4000.00 would be raised.

The 328th Bomb Sq., with 1st Lt. O. F. Laatsch as project officer, leads the list with a total of \$476.90. Hqs. M & S with Capt.

M. K. Mott as project officer, appears to have high individual contributions with a per capita of \$1.81 per person. The Officers Club has not yet made their contribution but a breakdown of squadrons and organizations follows:

328th Bomb Squadron.....	\$476.90
330th Bomb Squadron.....	422.02
93rd Maint. Squadron.....	375.10
Hq. Hq. Squadron, 93d Bomb Wing .....	282.00
Civilian Personnel .....	273.23
93d Supply Squadron .....	273.00
329th Bomb Squadron.....	270.00
Hq. Hq. Sq., 93d Air Base Group .....	240.00
93d Motor Vehicle Sqdn.....	204.50
93d Installation Sqdn. ....	140.00
93d Air Police Squadron.....	127.00
93d Food Service Sdn.....	122.02
Officers Wives & NCO Wives Clubs .....	100.00
93d Medical Group .....	80.00
NCO Club .....	76.47
93d Communications Sqdn. ....	69.05
Headquarters, 93d M & S Group .....	56.25
93d Base Service Sdn.....	42.50
Headquarters, Bob Group....	33.27
CAFB Squadron Bowling League .....	10.00
AACS .....	8.23

A final report will be announced at the end of the campaign.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

POST EXCHANGE

The mission of the Castle Air Force Base Exchange is to serve military personnel with necessities at lowest possible prices.

Staff

Captain Theodore Goller, Jr.	Exchange Officer
Captain Richard K. Pimentel	Assistant Exchange Officer
Mr. Edgar K. Cox	General Manager
Mr. Dan Brackett	Restaurant Manager
Mr. W. H. Bauer	Service Station Manager

Council

Colonel Platt L. Welker  
Major James C. Brown  
Captain Claude M. Trimble  
Captain William J. Lenz  
Captain Theodore Goller, Jr.

NCO Council

M/Sgt Harry J. Cilvik  
M/Sgt Jesse F. Price  
M/Sgt Richard Hicklin  
P/Sgt Theodore Schriber  
M/Sgt Emil J. Antoon  
M/Sgt Roderick S. Howard

A net amount of approximately \$1,000 per month has been reduced in wage costs of the Exchange by a reduction of personnel and re-distribution of work load.

Inadequate office space and space for clothing display necessitated a change of location of the Exchange Office and the Main Store Clothing Department. Clothing Department was completed with the exception of the purchase of new fixtures on 27 February 1950. It is anticipated that the new office will be ready for occupancy approximately 7 March 1950.

Effective 15 February 1950, military personnel were required to possess Exchange Identification Cards when making a purchase in accordance with Air

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Force Regulation 67-33, 3 October 1949.

Bids have been received from the Federal Fixture Company of Oakland for the relocation of the present jewelry and ladies' clothing department in the main store, and the purchase of new fixtures for men's clothing Department.

Exchange has tentative plans for the installation of a portrait studio on a concession basis for use of military personnel, if it is possible to procure a location.

Consideration is being given to the usage of courtesy cards at the Service Station, and a letter has been forwarded through Exchange Service channels requesting permission to do so.

The final statements are prepared by this office and reflect only the accountability of Retail Department and operation of Cost Departments.

Main Store	27,706.51
Snack Bar	1,954.92
Bowling Alley	409.19
Service Station	7,469.46
Vending Machines	2,053.20
Cafeteria	<u>6,727.41</u>
Total	46,320.69

#### OFFICERS' CLUB

The mission of the Officers' Club is to provide entertainment, social functions, and messing facilities for all members.

#### Social Activities During the Month of February 1950

Thursday, 1 February - Officers' Wives Club Regular Meeting.

Saturday, 4 February - Monte Carlo Nite--Smorgasborg.

Sunday, 5 February - Dancing with music furnished by the Musical Dons.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

Monday, 6 February - Square Dance Instructions.

Wednesday, 8 February - Bingo with free drinks served from 1900-2000.

Saturday, 11 February - Formal Valentines Dance with Dick Hogin and his orchestra.

Sunday, 12 February - Olde Tyme Movies.

Wednesday, 15 February - Bingo with free drinks served from 1900-2000.

Thursday, 16 February - Officers' Wives Meeting followed by Kiddies Nite and Cartoons.

Saturday, 18 February - Informal dance with music furnished by Bruce Bennett and his orchestra with Norma Hughes.

Monday, 20 February - Square Dance Instructions.

Wednesday, 22 February - Bingo with free drinks served from 1900-2000.

Thursday, 24 February - Stag Night--Smorgasborg.

Saturday, 25 February - Santa Anita Nite, free drinks and Smorgasborg.

Plans for future activities in the Officers' Club

Wednesday, 1 and 15 March - Bingo with free drinks served from 1900-2000.

Thursday, 2 March - Officers' Wives Meeting and Election.

Saturday, 4 March - Dancing with Bill Autrey and his orchestra.

Monday, 6 and 20 March - Square Dance Instructions.

Saturday, 11 March - Officers' Wives Club will sponsor a dance with Jack Stewart and his orchestra furnishing the music.

Saturday, 18 March - Formal dance with music furnished by Bill Autrey and his orchestra.

Thursday, 23 March - Officers' Wives Club Meeting followed by Kiddies Night, Dinner, and Cartoons.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Saturday, 25 March - Dance with music furnished by Jack Petty and his orchestra.

Monday, 27 March - Stag Night with free beer and dinner.

OFFICERS' BILLETING

In brief, the mission of this section is to provide quarters for all permanent and transients (officers and civilians) assigned to Castle Air Force Base in a permanent status, on TDY, or DS--unaccompanied by their dependents.

This section, in addition, has been assigned the responsibility of requisitioning and maintaining an adequate supply of furniture and expendable items for the bachelor quarters.

The Officers' Billeting Area is comprised of the following buildings:

Building T-401	BOQ "E"
Building T-402	BOQ "F"
Building T-406	BOQ "C"
Building T-407	BOQ "B"
Building T-408	BOQ "A"

As of 28 February 1950, 83 permanent officers were assigned this section. A total of 192 transient officers and civilians were processed during the month.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX  
Special Orders  
Special Orders  
Inspector General Report  
Air Provost Marshal Report  
Special Orders  
Ho & Hq Sq, 93d Bomb Wing  
Operational Flying Difficulties  
Souvenir Guide  
Maintenance Conference Pamphlet  
Supply Bulletins  
Station Hospital Report  
Therry Housing  
NCO Club Report



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

SPECIAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 42

HEADQUARTERS 93D BOMBARDMENT WING (M)  
CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE, CALIFORNIA  
18 February 1950

-E-X-T-R-A-C-T-

1. Sgt. (901) James Hook AF33495909 (N) (YOB 1922) (FSC 49 ret o/s 23 Dec 47) (Enl 30 Jan 48 for 3 yrs) having been asgd this sta per Par 68 SO 30 Ft Dix NJ (ConAC) 13 Feb 50 is further asgd to Hq & Hq Sq, 93d Bm Wg (M) (Casual Status). No DDALV auth. Rptg date and EDCSA: 1 Mar 1950.

2. The exigencies of the service having prevented the issuance of orders in advance the NOCO of 14 Feb 50 is confirmed and made a record:  
The fol named EM (M) (575V) (Pfc) (YOB 1929) (FSC none) (DCE as indicated) (TOE 3 yrs) having been asgd this sta per Par 7 SO 33 Lowry AF Base Colo (ATRC) 2 Feb 50 are further asgd to Hq & Hq Sq, 93d Bm Wg (M) (Casual Status). Thirty DDALV auth. Rptg date as indicated. EDCSA: 14 Feb 1950.

	DOE	RPTG DATE
Richard B Caldwell AF16317150	10 May 49	18 Mar 50
Clonnie F Landers AF17261375	10 Feb 49	22 Mar 50

3. SMOB 1 SO 35 this Hq 10 Feb 50 as reads Pfc (960V) Robert F Schultz AF16308860 is amended to read: Pfc (575V) Robert F Schultz AF16308860. (Re: EM being asgd fr Lowry AFB, Colo (ATRC).)

4. The fol named EM (M) Hq & Hq Sq, 93d Bm Wg (M) this sta are reld fr asgmt and dy (Casual Status) and trfd in gr to orgns as indicated. No tvl invl. Dy as indicated. PCA. Rptg date and EDCSA: 20 Feb 1950.

	DUTY
<u>93D SUPPLY SQ., 93D M&amp;S GP</u> Pfc (835) Gerard T Hall AF18316424	835
<u>93D MAINT SQ., 93D M&amp;S GP</u> Pfc (747D) James D Jacobson AF19316640 Pfc (575V) Robert F Schultz AF16308860	747D 575 OJT
<u>328TH BM SQ., 93D BM GP</u> Pfc (684A) Robert L Lombardi AF19327601	684A
<u>93D MTR VEH SQ., 93D M&amp;S GP</u> Sgt (256) Ernest Camps AF32961934 (N)	256

5. UP Sec V. AFM 35-1 as amended and AFL 35-391 the fol named Em., orgn as indicated this sta having appeared before the Wing Class Bd aptd per Par 22 SO 17 this Hq 20 Jan 50 as amended are reclassified as indicated eff this date.

Cpl (405) Jesse R Gaines AF18335330 93d Mtr Veh Sq, 93d M&S Gp  
MOS 631 redesignated as primary SSN, Delete MOS 521

T/Sgt (826) George D Chambers AF19005707, 93d Maint Sq, 93d M&S Gp  
MOS 2756 is deleted

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(SO NUMBER 42 HQ 93D BM WG (M) CASTLE AF BASE, CALIF 18 Feb 50) (CONT'D).

6. The exigencies of the service having prevented the issuance of orders in advance the VOCC of 16 Feb 50 is confirmed and made a record. The fol named Offs and EM orgn indicated this sta WP fr this Hq on TDY o/a 16 Feb 50 for approx two days to March AF Base, Calif., for purpose of Conference. Upon completion of TDY will return to proper sta, Castle AF Base, Calif. Tvl by mil acft directed. AFR 173-13 and AFR 173-5 does apply. CIPAF. No per diem auth for Offs if TDY is 24 hrs or less. Govt qrs and messing facilities will be utilized the maximum extent avail. FD will fwd a copy of paid vou to B&F Off, Castle AF Base, Calif. TDN 5704400 067-1440 P442-02 S04-101. AUTH: AFR 35-59 as amended, SACR 35-2 as amended and 15/AFR 35-2.

LT COL (1024)	LOUIS M SOWERS	4879A	328th Bm Sq 93d Bm Gp (M)
MAJOR (2162)	PAUL H FRANCIS	4019A	Hq & Hq Sq 93d Bm Wg (M)
Sgt (747C)	Chster J Taylor	AF39425734	Hq & Hq Sq 93d AB Gp

7. S Sgt (612) Joe A Pemberton AF15072205 (W) is reenlisted in the USAF to fill own vacancy for a period of unspecified yrs eff EDCSA date and is hereby asgd to 330th Bm Sq 93d Bm Gp (M) this sta. No tvl invl. Auth: AFR 39-9. EDCSA: 21 February 1950.

8. Par 36 SO 26 this Hq 31 Jan 50 is revoked. (Re: Crow #4, CAPT (1035) WILLIAM C MANICOM 6273A, 329th Bm Sq 93d Bm Gp (M) TDY to Kelly AF Base, San Antonio, Texas).

9. SMOP 42 SO 21 this Hq 25 Jan 50 as pertains to CAPT (1035) WILLIAM C MANICOM 6273A, 329th Bm Sq 93d Bm Gp (M) as reads: for aprx three days is amended to read: for aprx twenty days, and is further amended to read: Off auth to tvl by MATS. (Re: Crow #4; Offs, USAF & EM TDY to Kelly AF Base, San Antonio, Texas).

10. SMOP 35 SO 26 this Hq 31 Jan 50 as reads: for aprx three days is amended to read: for aprx ten days. (Re: Offs, USAF & EM, 329th Bm Sq 93d Bm Gp (M) TDY to Kelly AF Base, San Antonio, Texas).

11. LT COL (1024) LOUIS M SOWERS 4879A, USAF, 328th Bm Sq 93d Bm Gp (M) this sta, is reld fr dy and asgmt. Reasgd Hq & Hq Sq 93d Bm Wg (M) for dy as Chief, Operations & Eng Div (2162) eff 20 Feb 50 vice MAJ PAUL H FRANCIS reld. EDCSA: 20 Feb 50. PCA. No tvl invl. Rptg date 20 Feb 50.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL TERRILL:

OFFICIAL:

*Terry W. Ady*

TERRY W. ADY  
WOJG, USAF  
Asst Adjutant

STANLEY F. JACOBS  
Lt Col, USAF  
Adjutant

Exhibit 1

DISTRIBUTION: "A" Plus  
5- on Off concerned  
5- on Ann concerned

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## SPECIAL ORDERS

NUMBER 42

TO:

FROM:

HEADQUARTERS 93D BOMBARDMENT WING (M)  
CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE, CALIFORNIA  
18 February 1950

-E-X-T-R-A-C-T-

\* 12. MAJOR (1024) LOYD D GRIFFIN 7541A, USAF, 329th Bm Sq 93d Bm Gp (M) this sta, is reld fr asgmt and dy. Reasgd Hq & Hq Sq 93d Bm Wg (M) dy w/Opns & Tng Div as asst Chief Opns & Tng Div (2161) eff 20 Feb 50 vice CAPT JOSEPH J SEMANEK, reld. Rptg date and EDCSA: 20 Feb 50. FCA. No tvl invl.

13. SMOP 10 SO 34 this Hq 9 Feb 50 is amended to delete: 1ST LT (8219) WELTON R KING AO775393, Dot 10/21L, 10th Weather Sq and is further amended to add: CAPT (4210) RICHARD K FLEMENTEL AO740909, Hq & Hq Sq 93d AB Gp. (Re: Offs, USAF & EM TDY to March AFB, Calif; thence to Randolph Fld, Tex; thence to Scott AFB, Ill; thence to Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio; thence to Andrews AFB, Washington D.C.; thence to Keesler AFB, Miss.; thence to Camp Gordon, Georgia; thence to Ft Belvoir, Virginia; thence to Carlisle Barracks, Pa.; thence to Ft Warren, Wyo).

14. CAPT (2161) JOSEPH J SEMANEK AO437803, USAF, Hq & Hq Sq 93d Bm Wg (M) this sta, is reld fr dy as asst Chief Opns & Tng Div. Asgd primary dy w/Opns & Tng Div as Ground Tng Off (2520) eff 20 Feb 50 vice CAPT JAMES M McFARLAND, reld.

15. SMP 8 SO 38 this Hq 14 Feb 50 as reads: Tvl by gov't mtr veh auth is amended to read: TPA auths and further amended to read: FD will pay in accordance with AFR 175-3, a/r (Lunch \$1.25 for 1 meal in lieu of subs and a/r \$0.03 per mile fr Castle AF Base, Calif to Letterman General Hospital, San Francisco, Calif in lieu of T. FD will fwd a/r of pd vou to B&F Off, Castle AF Base, Calif. TPA TDN 5704500 067-1440 042-02 304-101. (Re: Cpl (409) Clarence H McGinnis AF14315375, 93d Med Gp TDY to Letterman Gen Hospital, San Francisco, California).

16. Sgt (275) Ralph Burdon AF45015615 (W) (USAF) (YOB 1927) (FSC O) (DOS 21 Mar 52) (TOE 3 yrs) is reld fr asgmt and dy Hq & Hq Sq 93d Bm Wg (M) this sta (SAC) (FF) and trfd in gr to 2349th AFORD, Hamilton AF Base, Calif (ComAC) for further asgmt to Project FEAR-LEE. EM WP fr this Hq o/a 22 Feb 50 RUMT CO NLT 2400 hrs 25 Mar 50. 30 DBALVP plus 1 day tvl time auth. Add on lv: RD# 4, Morgantown, Ky. Dependents, relatives, auto or pets will not accompany of join EM while at ORD. S/R, 4/P and Mil Pay Record will accompany EM to ORD. FD at destination will pay upon compl of tvl a/r \$0.03 per mile in lieu of T fr Castle AF Base, Calif to Hamilton AFB, Calif and mon alws in lieu of rats a/r (\$1.00 Breakfast, \$1.25 Lunch, \$1.50 Dinner) for 1 meal for EM concerned. Upon compl of tvl commutation value of garrison rats payable for excess time over that required by surface common carr. EDCSA: 25 Mar 50. PCS FCA TPA TDN 5704500 060-203 F533-02-03-04-07 999-999. Auth: AFR 35-39 as amended, SACR 35-2 as amended, 15AFR 35-2 and Ltr PDCEP 220.3, Hq 15AF March AF Base, Calif, 8 Feb 50, Subj: Withdrawal of Personnel for Overseas Shipment.

Exhibit 2

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

(SO NUMBER 42 HQ 93D BM WG (M) CASTLE AF BASE, CALIF 18 Feb 50) (Cont'd)

17. Pvt (055) Fred L. Toseh AF12228431 (W) (YOB 1926) (FSC 9) (DROS 17 Oct 46) (DOS 23 May 52) (TOE 3 yrs) is reld fr asgmt and by 330th Bm Sq 93d Bm Gp (M) this sta (SAC)(PP) and trfd in gr to 3380th Tech Tag Wg, Keesler AF Base, Miss (AFTRC) for the purpose of attending crse of instruction Radar Mech Airborne #86753 commencing 8 Mar 50. EM WP fr this Hq o/a 18 Feb 50 RUAT CO, 3380th Tech Tag Wg, NLT 4 Mar 50. 5 DDALVP and 9 days tvl time auth. Add on lv: 7923 Bryn Mawr, Dallas, Tex. FD will pay in adv \$0.03 per mile fr Castle AF Base, Calif to Keesler AF Base, Miss in lieu of transp and mon alws in lieu of subs a/r (Breakfast \$1.00, Lunch \$1.25, Dinner \$1.50) per meal for 10 meals to 1 EM. AFL 52-3 will be complied with prior to dept. S/R, A/P and Mil Pay Record will accompany EM. Tvl by Mil acft auth. AFR 173-5 applies. EDCSA: 2 Mar 50. PCS PCM TR. TDM 5704500 060-205 P535-02-03-07 S99-999. AUTH: AFR 35-59 as amended, SACR 35-2 as amended and 15AFR 35-2., and Ltr, 352 Hq 15AF, 11 Feb 50 Subj: Mandatory Quotas for Air Force Tech Courses.

18. UP of par 4a AR 600-115, 25 Aug 47 Sgt Harvin Potter, AF1829-6777, Hq & Hq Sq 93d Bm G (M) this sta is granted Twenty days lv off o/a 13 March 1950. Add on lv: 2363 South Jennings Ave., Fort Worth, Tex.

19. The exigencies of the service having prevented the issuance of orders in advance the VOCCO of 16 Feb 50 is confirmed and made a record. The fol named Offs and EM, orgn indicated this sta WP fr this Hq on TDY o/a 16 Feb 50 for approx three days to endover AFB, Utah., thence to Hill AFB, Utah., thence to Tinker AFB, Okla., thence to Kelly AFB, Texas for purpose of supply activities (14). Upon completion of TDY will return to proper sta, Castle AF Base, Calif. Tvl by mil acft dir. AFR 173-13 and AFR 173-5 does apply. CIPAP. No per diem auth for Offs if TDY is 24 hrs or less. Govt qrs and messing facilities will be utilized to the maximum extent avail. FD will fwd a copy of paid vou to B&F Off, Castle AF Base, Calif. TDM 5704500 067-1440 P442-02 S04-101. AUTH: AFR 35-59 as amended, SACR 35-2 as amended and 15AFR 35-2.

MAJOR (4823)	EDWIN C EVANS	4552A	Hq 93d Bm Gp (M)
1ST LT (9100)	RICHARD G LAHL	16467A	Hq & Hq Sq 93d Bm G (M)
1st Sgt (7500)	Kenyon G Pederson	AF17027294	Hq & Hq Sq 93d AB Gp

BY ORDER OF COLONEL TERRILL:

OFFICIAL:

STANLEY F JACOBS  
Lt Col., USAF  
Adjutant

*Raymond C Laessig*  
RAYMOND C LAESSIG  
Capt, USAF  
Asst Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION: "A" Plus  
5- ea Offs Concerned  
5- ea EM Concerned  
5- CO, Letterman Gen Hosp, San Francisco, Calif.  
5- CO, 2349th AFORD, Hamilton AF Base, Calif  
5- CO, 3380th Tech Tag Wg, Keesler AFB, Miss.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S UNIT HISTORY FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1950

1. ORGANIZATION:

a. At the present time three officers, Major John P. Wells, 7311A, Inspector General; Major Walter S. Shackelford, 7649A, Wing Air Inspector; Captain Robert O. Duckworth, A0392990, Technical Inspector, are on duty in this office. In addition eleven airmen and one civilian are assigned.

2. MISSION:

a. The primary mission of this section remains the same as that of last month.

3. ADMINISTRATION:

a. The scope of inspections and policies of this section remains the same as that of last month.

b. There were three official interviews processed during the month of February. All were deemed correctible at wing level.

c. Lt Colonel James O. Ellis, Fifteenth Air Force Air Inspector, accompanied by a team of inspection personnel visited this station 23 and 24 February 1950, for the purpose of performing a pre-ORT inspection.

d. Follow-up inspections (relating to the Fifteenth Air Force Annual Air Inspection (FY 1950)), inspection of Special Subjects and inspection of aircraft was accomplished. Regular quarterly inspections were resumed. All units of the 93d Bomb Wing Specialized Maintenance Organization were inspected as well as the 93d Motor Vehicle and 93d Supply Squadrons.

Exhibit 3

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S UNIT HISTORY FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1950 (cont'd)

(1) Technical:

- (a) Eleven aircraft were inspected. Seven of these aircraft were accomplished on aircraft which were being transferred from the station and four inspections of unit aircraft.

(2) Administration:

- (a) Follow-up inspections of activities and interpretation of administrative regulations and publications were accomplished by this section in addition to units receiving their quarterly inspections.

(3) Operations and Training:

- (a) Quarterly inspection of the above listed units and special subject inspections were accomplished by this section during the period.

4. PERSONNEL:

a. The following changes in personnel were made in the Inspector General's Office during the month of February:

- (1) Captain George D. Richards was reassigned to the 93d Maintenance & Supply Group as Adjutant of the 93d Supply Squadron.
- (2) T/Sgt LeRoy Crosley was transferred from this section and station for overseas service.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S UNIT HISTORY FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1950 (cont'd)

- (3) M/Sgt Giza was assigned as Supply Inspector in the Technical Section but has not reported for duty since he is turning over his former functions to his successor in Maintenance Control.
- (4) Major John D. Watters was temporarily assigned to this section during the month pending transfer from this base.
- (5) Lt Colonel Stanley J. Johnson, "M-Day Assignee" completed a fifteen day active duty tour with this section.
- (6) Captain Floyd L. Bluhm, "M-Day Assignee" was assigned to this section for training.
- (7) M/Sgt E. G. Smith, Administrative Specialist, submitted a request for retirement, effective 31 March 1950. Sgt Smith has 21½ years service.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

AIR PROVOST MARSHAL'S UNIT HISTORY FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY  
1950

1. ORGANIZATION:

- a. The organization had the following changes in personnel:
  - (1) S Sgt Melvin W. Wallatt (502), AF 20705970, assigned duties in Security Branch of Office of the Air Provost Marshal, 1 February 1950.
  - (2) Cpl Patrick Sheeran (OJT 055), AF 18266320, assigned duties in Security Branch of Office of the Air Provost Marshal, 1 February 1950.

2. MISSION:

- a. The primary mission of this Section remains the same as that of last month.

3. ADMINISTRATION:

- a. The number of uniform violation citations issued during the month were twenty one (21) as compared with forty one (41) for the previous month, which indicates that personnel assigned to this Base are becoming more cognizant of the proper wearing of the uniform.
- b. There was a noticeable increase of arrests for drunkenness during this month over the preceding month. During the month of January there were two (2) arrests and February's arrests reached a total of six (6). A check revealed that this month's arrests were of personnel over twenty one (21) years of age. This is indicative that Identification Cards issued to Airmen have assisted in decreasing arrests for drunkenness of minors. Steps have been taken by this Station to decrease this type of offense.
- c. There were ten (10) arrests for miscellaneous offenses this month, as compared with one (1) for the preceding month. A program was initiated to alleviate this increase by having Squadron Commanders give an indoctrination program to personnel assigned to their Command, by outlining the consequences of such misbehavior.

Exhibit 4



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

AIR PROVOST MARSHAL'S UNIT HISTORY FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1950 CON'T

- d. There was one (1) serious crime arrest during the month, which is the same as the previous month, and average for this Station.
  - e. Number of personnel going AWOL decreased to eight (8) over a total of nine (9) for January. Percentage per 1000 troops dropped also from two point six six (2.66) to two point three nine (2.39). Total man-days lost per month dropped from one hundred fourteen (114) to fifty two (52) and percentage per 1000 troops dropped from thirty three point five seven (33.57) to fifteen point five three (15.53). The AWOL rate for this Station is far below that of any other Base under Fifteenth Air Force Command.
  - f. There were seven (7) moving traffic violations On Base issued, compared with fourteen (14) for the preceding month. On Base accidents remained the same; one (1) for the month. Off Base moving traffic violations increased to nine (9) over a total of one (1) for the month of January. There is a definite increase of Off Base arrests for driving under the influence of intoxicating liquor. A program to combat this type of delinquency has been initiated by having Ground Safety personnel and representatives of the California Highway Patrol give lectures and show films pertaining to vehicle accidents, caused from drinking intoxicating liquors, to all personnel assigned to this Station. The Ground Safety personnel have also placed accident posters in conspicuous places throughout the Station.
  - g. All charts and graphs have been prepared in accordance with 15AF Regulation 125-12. Although the workload is far in excess to the TO/E requirements, appreciable progress in maintaining the work has been made.
  - h. All cases of a criminal nature were handled in accordance with SAC Regulation 125-6.
4. PERSONNEL:
- a. Total strength of the Section for the month of January: Four (4) Officers, two (2) assigned to the Air Provost Marshal, two (2) assigned to the Security Section; Seven (7) Airmen, six (6) assigned to the Security Section, one (1) assigned to Air Provost Marshal's Office; and one (1) Civilian Typist assigned to Provost Marshal.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

PAR: \_\_\_\_\_

## SPECIAL ORDERS

HEADQUARTERS 93D AIR BASE GROUP  
Castle Air Force Base, California  
31 January 1950

NUMBER 14

1. UP AR 615-5, as amended, and AFR 35-60, the fol Airmen, Squadron indicated, 93d A B Gp, this sta, are appointed the permanent grades as indicated, eff 1 Feb 50.

TO BE SERGEANTS

Cpl (511) Thomas E. Hicklin, AF19295622, Hq & Hq Sq  
Cpl (014) Kenneth L. Brown, AF36807741, Hq & Hq Sq  
Cpl (055) Lloyd D. Burkey, AF15411519, 93d Air Pol Sq  
Cpl (677) John C. Lorenzo, AF17227475, 93d Air Pol Sq  
Cpl (677) Lloyd Powers Jr, AF16267223, 93d Air Pol Sq  
Cpl (677) Henry H. Thrasher, AF18335115, 93d Air Pol Sq  
Cpl (648) Billy G. Boggs, AF19278709, 93d Comm Sq  
Cpl (766) William B. Karras, AF17228397, 93d Comm Sq  
Cpl (070) Kirk A. Reichling, AF19337655, 93d Instal Sq

TO BE CORPORALS

Pfc (166) Ernest C. DeLauder, AF15411004, 93d Comm Sq  
Pfc (650) Wallace E. Wilson, AF44193026, 93d Comm Sq  
Pfc (097) Robert H. Briley, AF43049599, 93d Comm Sq

2. UP AFL 39-9, 21 Dec 49, the fol Airman, Squadron indicated, 93d A B Gp, this sta, are promoted to the permanent grade of Corporal eff 1 Feb 50.

Pfc (747C) James R. Wright, AF15261326, Hq & Hq Sq  
Pfc (405) Van E. Bearden, AF16300938, Hq & Hq Sq  
Pfc (945) Antonio S. Ciarrone, AF15267358, Hq & Hq Sq  
Pfc (945) Donald F. Campbell, AF13284337, Hq & Hq Sq  
Pfc (283) James H. Bryant, AF15198213, Hq & Hq Sq  
Pfc (826V) George R. Erdahl, AF19335363, 93d Base Sv Sq  
Pfc (1383) Donald R. Mullis, AF14290678, 93d Instal Sq  
Pfc (227) Donald E. Helmboldt, AF1 299169, 93d Instal Sq  
Pfc (166) Norman Kaplan, AF16303013, 93d Instal Sq  
Pfc (166) Tommie A. Pendergrass, AF14325325, 93d Instal Sq  
Pfc (835) Gordon L. Wells, AF19330461, 93d Instal Sq  
Pfc (050) Lawrence W. Blair, AF12338584, 93d Instal Sq  
Pfc (227) Chris M. Carcompas, AF10317914, 93d Instal Sq  
Pfc (1383) James E. Hughes, AF17245520, 93d Instal Sq  
Pfc (1383) Kenneth W. Richardson, AF14290686, 93d Instal Sq  
Pfc (1383) Robert L. Riley, AF17250226, 93d Instal Sq  
Pfc (1383) Phillip F. Compton, AF19325998, 93d Instal Sq  
Pfc (1383) Donald W. Booth, AF15412132, 93d Instal Sq  
Pfc (055) Warren J. Atchison, AF19330537, 93d Comm Sq

Exhibit 5

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(SO NUMBER 14 HQ 93D AIR BASE GP, CASTLE AF BASE, CALIF, 31 Jan 50)(Cont'd)

Pfc (238) Paul J. Haggar, AF19330500, 93d Comm Sq  
 Pfc (677) William H. Herring, AF14291720, 93d Air Pol Sq  
 Pfc (677) Thed L. Gracy, AF14298614, 93d Air Pol Sq  
 Pfc (677) Stanley J. Choleva Jr, AF11167992, 93d Air Pol Sq  
 Pfc (677) Stephen Knapczyk, AF36914481, 93d Air Pol Sq  
 Pfc (677) Carl O. Hoien, AF46048946, 93d Air Pol Sq  
 Pfc (677) Alfred R. Nelson, AF18196307, 93d Air Pol Sq  
 Pfc (677) Robert E. Moore, AF18261084, 93d Air Pol Sq  
 Pfc (062) George R. Hogan, AF14240089, 93d Food Sv Sq

3. The exigencies of the service having prevented the issuance of orders in advance the VOCC of 30 Jan 50 is confirmed and made a record.

Sgt Vester Eldridge, AF38017500, 93d Instal Sq, 93d A B Gp, this sta, is auth to reside off the base and to ration separately eff 30 Jan 50.

4. The exigencies of the service having prevented the issuance of orders in advance the VOCC of 29 Jan 50 is confirmed and made a record.

UP AR 600-115, par 4a, 25 Aug 47, Cpl Robert L. Engle, AF-23732876, Hq & Hq Sq, 93d A B Gp, this sta, is granted twenty five (25) days lv (Ord) eff 29 Jan 50. Add on lv: Box 63, RD #1, Lykens, Pa.

5. S Sgt Raymond E. Leftridge, AF17224827, Hq & Hq Sq, 93d A B Gp, this sta, is granted ten (10) days extension of lv eff 1 Feb 50. (Re: Airman on 15 day lv (Ord) eff 17 Jan 50, per par 1 SO 8, 16 Jan 50, this Hq.)

6. Pfc (590) Verlin F. Roberts, AF14327076, 93d Base Sv Sq, 93d A B Gp, this sta, is reld fr duty & asgmt & reasgd to Hq & Hq Sq, 93d A B Gp, this sta. Recommended duty O55. No Tvl involved. PCA. Reporting date & EDCSA: 2 Feb 50. (E1 presently on 20 day lv granted per par 4 SO 13, 30 Jan 50, this Hq).

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WELKER:

JOHN W. GOOTEE  
 Captain, USAF  
 Adjutant

OFFICIAL:

*John W. Gootee*  
 JOHN W. GOOTEE  
 Captain, USAF  
 Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION: "A" Plus 3-CG, 93d Bn Wg (M)  
 6-CO, Wendover AFB, Utah

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS SQUADRON  
93d Bombardment Wing (M)  
Castle Air Force Base, California

GAE/egb

HSQ

10 March 1950

SUBJECT: Monthly Historical Report

TO: Wing Historian  
Castle Air Force Base  
California

Following is the Monthly Historical Report for the month of February 1950:

1. During the month of February, this Squadron received one hundred seventy one (171) enlisted men, and one hundred fifty eight (158) were reassigned to organizations on the base. Eight (8) officers were received during the month, and twenty (20) were reassigned to organizations on the base.

2. This organization was allocated no promotions for the month of February.

3. The following former permanent party airmen were reassigned as indicated:

a. Master Sergeant Ross W. Browning was transferred to March Air Force Base, California.

b. Technical Sergeant Lyle C. Burright was transferred to Naval Quarters K, Arlington, Virginia.

c. Staff Sergeant Loyd D. Beacham was transferred to U S Naval Quarters K, Arlington, Virginia.

d. Corporal Harold W. Klein was transferred to Hamilton Air Force Base, California

e. Sergeant Joseph H. Massey was transferred to Hamilton Air Force Base, California

f. Sergeant Harry R. Minnick was transferred to Hq & Hq Sq, 93d Air Base Group.

g. Staff Sergeant Eugene P. Sando was transferred to Hq & Hq Sq 93d Air Base Group.

Exhibit 6

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HSC 10 March 1950  
Subject: Monthly Historical Report

h. Captain GEORGE E. RICHARDS was transferred to 93d Supply Sq,  
93d MAS Group.

i. Major PAUL H. FRANCIS was transferred to Headquarters 93d  
Bomb Group.

j. Captain JAMES M. McFARLAND was transferred to 330th Bomb Sq,  
93d Bomb Group.

k. Captain RAYMOND C. LAESSIG was transferred to 329th Bomb Sq,  
93d Bomb Group.

l. Lieutenant Colonel ROBERT H. STUART was transferred to Head-  
quarters 15th Air Force, March Air Force Base, California.

4. The following Airmen were assigned permanent party to the organ-  
ization, duty section as indicated:

Operations and Training Division

Lieutenant Colonel LOUIS M. SOWERS  
Major LOYD D. GRIFFIN

Wing Intelligence Office

Corporal Jesse R. Gains

Comptrollers Division

Staff Sergeant Gasper W. Castro

Special Weapons Section

Staff Sergeant James E. Dodd

Air Provost Office

Staff Sergeant Melvin W. Mallatt

Wing Message Center

Sergeant William M. Durkin

5. There were three (3) violators of the Articles of War during the  
month of February 1950.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HSQ

10 March 1950

Subject: Monthly Historical Report

6. Staff Sergeant Eugene P. Sando was reassigned from Hq & Hq Sq, 93d Air Base Group to duty in Hq & Hq Sq, 93d Bomb Wing Orderly Room.

7. There was no monthly inspection by the Wing Inspectors for the month of February 1950. Airman information and Ground Training Programs were conducted weekly for the month of February 1950.

*George A. Beech*  
GEORGE A. BEECH  
Major, USAF  
Commanding

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
329TH BOMBARDMENT SQUADRON (M)  
93D BOMBARDMENT GROUP (M)  
Castle Air Force Base, California

BGBQ

1 March 1950

SUBJECT: Report of Operational Flying Difficulties

Following is the Report of Operational Flying Difficulties for the month ending 28 February 1950:

1 February 1950: No aircraft available

2 February 1950: No aircraft available

3 February 1950: Flying cancelled by Group

6 February 1950: Bombing and gunnery ranges closed by weather.

(1) 48-118 took off as scheduled on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Radar went out. Instrument check and grid navigation mission was flown. Number 3 engine caught fire after reversing during landing.

(2) 48-111 took off late, due to bomb bay door trouble, on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Heavy weather at Ogden RBS prevented proper tracking by both the aircraft and ground station. Number 2 engine using oil excessively.

7 February 1950:

(1) 48-079 took off 1 hour and 45 minutes late, due to radar trouble on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Late take off caused cancellation of bombing and gunnery. Radar went out prior to reaching RBS causing abort. Aircraft did not have a K-22 camera or intervalometer installed at preflight time.

(2) 48-095 was 30 minutes late taking off, due to a fuel leak on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Returned after 30 minutes to repair CHT gauge. Made second take off 50 minutes later. Cabin pressure could not be maintained below 19000 ft. Bombing completed by using oxygen by supply not sufficient to accomplish scheduled RBS at Spokane. One RBS run bootlegged at Sacramento. Celestial navigation mission flown at low altitude.

(3) 48-103 took off 45 minutes late, due to bombsight trouble, on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. E-6 malfunction prevented completion of mission. Gunnery partially completed due to gunners receiving wrong gun for aircraft and armament being unable to supply a go, no go gauge for setting headspace.

Exhibit 7

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Subject: Report of Operational Flying Difficulties

1 Mar 50

(4) 48-089 took off as scheduled on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. No bombs could be released and radar went out. Gunnery and grid navigation mission completed.

8 February 1950: All aircraft had trouble with other 93d Bomb Group aircraft not adhering to "G" pattern (not making scheduled IF time good which caused the loss of several runs).

(1) 48-111 took off as scheduled on a formation, bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Bombs would not release and ammo would not fire due to frozen accumulator. RBS Completed.

(2) 48-112 took off as scheduled on a formation, bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Rear ladder fell from the stowed position and jammed lower aft turret. Otherwise mission completed as briefed.

(3) 48-117 took off 8 minutes late, due to ammunition arriving late, on a formation, gunnery, bombing and RBS mission. Mission completed except for one gun malfunction which was caused by improper installation by gunners.

9 February 1950:

(1) 48-103 was delayed 1 hour and 15 minutes due to oxygen system not being serviced. Scheduled for bombing, fighter interception and RBS. Bombing and RBS completed. No fighters made interception due to weather.

(2) 48-079 was held up on take off 14 minutes by ATC. Scheduled bombing and RBS completed. No fighter interception due to weather.

10 February 1950: All bombing and gunnery ranges closed by weather.

(1) 48-104 took off as scheduled on an RBS mission. Returned shortly after take off to repair OHT gauge. Made second take off and aborted due to radar.

(2) 48-089 took off as scheduled on an RBS mission. Aborted for radar after 2 runs.

(3) 48-112 took off as scheduled on a bootleg RBS mission at Phoenix. Three runs made before being run off of site.

(4) 48-117 took off 8 minutes late, due to master synchronizer motor trouble, on a bootleg RBS mission at Phoenix. After RBS was completed aircraft landed at Tucson for extra fuel, due to weather conditions at Castle. After refueling aircraft returned to Castle.

13 February 1950:

(1) 48-118 made scheduled take off on a bombing, gunnery and



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Subject: Report of Operational Flying Difficulties

1 Mar 50

RBS mission. Landing gear failed to fully retract causing mission to abort.

(2) 48-083 made scheduled take off on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Circuit breakers popped out on lower aft causing half the ammunition not to fire. Alternator went out prior to reaching RBS. Bombing and grid navigation completed.

(3) 48-095 made scheduled take off on a bombing, RBS and fighter interception mission. Alternator voltage fluctuating badly allowing only 3 RBS runs otherwise mission completed.

(4) 48-108 made scheduled take off on a bombing, RBS and fighter interception mission. Due to engine trouble on one of the fighters only one feeble pass was made. Bombing and RBS completed.

14 February 1950: All aircraft delayed 3 hours in anticipation of search mission.

(1) 48-111 took off on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Bombs dropped as long as daylight permitted. Guns would not fire (this is the third time aircraft was unable to fire, reason unknown). Radar went out prior to reaching RBS.

(2) 48-119 took off on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Bombs dropped as long as daylight permitted. Gunnery was completed. Radar unsuitable for bombing.

(3) 48-079 took off on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Bombing dropped as long as possible. Gun stoppage caused part of ammunition not to fire and radio difficulty prevented more than 3 RBS runs.

15 February 1950: All aircraft were scheduled for bombing at San Miguel on a forecast of clear weather, however target was covered by low stratus. Group Operations would not send them to Tonopah (open 1400-1700 only) due to other aircraft scheduled there.

(1) 48-117 was 7 minutes late on take off due to fuel over-flow in center wing. Gunnery completed during which CP's window was cracked. Landed to repair radar and made second take off. Two RBS runs made before radar went out again.

(2) 48-103 took off as scheduled on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Alternator and radar went out otherwise mission completed.

(3) 48-089 took off as scheduled on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Gunnery completed during which CP's window was cracked. Landed for radar repairs and made second take off however radar radar went out again. No RBS, no bombs.

1 3 9 9

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Subject: Report of Operational Flying Difficulties

1 Mar 50

(4) 48-104 took off as scheduled on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. No bombs, otherwise mission completed.

(5) 48-118 took off as scheduled on a bombing, gunnery and bootleg RBS mission. No bombs, otherwise mission completed.

16 February 1950:

(1) 48-083 took off as scheduled on a bombing, gunnery and bootleg RBS mission. Ammunition not fired due to clouds on Wendover gunnery range, otherwise mission completed.

(2) 48-119 was 1 hour and 35 minutes late taking off due to radar trouble, on a bombing, RBS and fighter interception mission. Mission completed except fighters were late at scheduled intercept point and made only one pass.

(3) 48-091 took off as scheduled on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Bombing discontinued after 10 bombs due to bombsight gyro trouble and all but 200 rounds of ammunition fired (broken link). Radar went out prior to reaching RBS.

(4) 48-095 was scheduled for RBS, bombing and gunnery but had a ground abort due to a 300 mag drop.

(5) 48-108 took off as scheduled on a long range mission. Gun stoppage in lower aft turret and Phoenix RBS not in operation otherwise mission satisfactory.

(6) 48-112 took off as scheduled on a long range mission. Mission completed. Phoenix RBS not in operation. CP's window cracked during gunnery.

17 February 1950: All aircraft delayed 1 hour and 30 minutes due to weather.

(1) 48-111 took off on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Bombing completed and 2 runs made at RBS at which time alternator went out. Ammunition did not fire again.

(2) 48-104 took off on a bombing, bootleg RBS and fighter interception mission. Radio trouble encountered at RBS. Bombing completed but no fighters made interception.

(3) 48-106 took off on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Mission completed except for gunnery which was eliminated due to LTO.

(4) 48-095 was delayed in taking off, due to radar trouble, on a bombing RBS and gunnery mission. Only 5 bombs dropped due to LTO and tail gun jammed causing all of ammunition not to fire. RBS Completed.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

Subject: Report of Operational Flying Difficulties 1 Mar 50

(5) 48-079 took off on a bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Radar and alternator went out and # 4 engine feathered due to oil leak. Bombing completed.

18 February 1950:

(1) 48-089 was scheduled for a bombing mission with Corollary Reserve personnel. Had ground abort due to prop control cable malfunction.

20 February 1950:

(1) 48-083 took off 8 minutes late, due to gas fumes from fuel overflow, on a bombing, RBS and fighter interception mission. Aborted after 50 minutes due to turbo regulator failure.

(2) 48-117 took off as scheduled on a bombing, RBS and fighter interception mission. Fighters did not make interception and alternator went out prior to reaching RBS. Bombs dropped OK and grid navigation mission completed. Number 1 engine feathered just prior to landing due to excessive back-firing.

(3) 48-091 was 40 minutes late on take off due to bomb bay door trouble. Scheduled for bombing, gunnery and RBS. Radar went out, could not get clearance onto gunnery range and part of bombs not dropped due to bombsight trouble.

(4) 48-103 made scheduled take off for a bombing, RBS and fighter interception mission. Weather at fighter base prevented interception and radar went out prior to RBS. Bombing completed.

21 February 1950:

(1) 48-104 took as scheduled on a bombing, fighter interception and RBS mission. Fighters did not make interception and impacts of bombs could not be seen at Wendover so bombing was discontinued after 10 bombs. RBS work completed.

(2) 48-079 was 3 minutes late taking off, due to replacing exciter regulator, on a formation, bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Mission completed as briefed.

(3) 48-119 took off 3 minutes late due to waiting for formation leader, on a formation, bombing, gunnery and RBS mission. Part of ammunition did not fire due a malformed cartridge head. Four runs made on RBS (radar very poor). Bombing completed.

(4) 48-095 was 3 minutes late taking off because of trouble in starting # 3 engine. Scheduled for formation, bombing, gunnery and RBS. Alternator went out after 3 runs and one gun charger failed to function. Bombing completed.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Subject: Report of Operational Flying Difficulties

1 March 50

23 February 1950:

(1) 48-111 was 2 hours and 15 minutes late taking off due to loading of 500 pound incendiary bombs (5½ hours required to load bombs). Scheduled for formation, bombing, RBS and fighter interception. Main inverter went out and some trouble experienced with alternate. Two RBS runs made and bombing completed. Fighters did not make interception. Radar set had backlash.

(2) 48-112 took off as scheduled for a formation, bombing, RBS and fighter interception mission. Alternator went out prior to RBS. Bombing, fighters interception and visual QFR's accomplished. Number 4 engine feathered just prior to end of mission due to oil leak.

(3) 48-108 was 20 minutes late on take off due to cruise valve trouble. Scheduled for a special mission which was cancelled and aircraft called back. Two RBS runs bootlegged on return to Castle.

(4) 48-106 took off 3 minutes late due to difficulty in obtaining ATC clearance, on a long range mission. Mission completed except for jammed guns, causing ammunition not to be fired.

24 February 1950:

(1) 48-104 was scheduled for a formation, bombing, RBS and fighter interception mission but due to engine control cable trouble had a ground abort.

(2) 48-078 was 1 hour late taking off for a bombing, RBS, formation and fighter interception mission due to radar trouble. Radar went out prior to RBS and no formation due to LTO. Bombing and fighter interception completed.

(3) 48-091 was over 4 hours late taking off, due to interphone trouble, on a bombing, formation, RBS and fighter interception mission. No bombs or formation due to L.T.O. Fighters made only one pass. Number 3 nacelle was badly burned by leaking turbo exhaust causing abort of mission. One RBS run was made.

(4) 48-119 waited 5 minutes for formation leader before taking off. Scheduling was made for bombing, formation, fighter interception and navigation. Mission completed except formation.

(5) 48-118 was 30 minutes late on take off due to bomb bay door trouble. Scheduled for bombing, formation, RBS and fighter interception. Radar went out otherwise mission completed.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

Subject: Report of Operational Flying Difficulties

1 Mar 50

27 February 1950:

- (1) 48-089 was 20 minutes late taking off due to tower receiver. Scheduled for Bombing, fighter interception, formation and transition. Mission completed as briefed.
- (2) 48-104 was 20 minutes late taking off due to tower receiver. Scheduled for bombing, fighter interception, formation and RBS. Radar went out otherwise mission completed.
- (3) 48-117 was 3 hours late taking off due to carburetor linkage. Scheduled for bombing, RBS. 12 bombs were dropped before weather closed in. 4 practice radar runs were made before they ran out of oxygen.
- (4) 48-112 was scheduled for formation, fighter interception, bombing and gunnery. It was a ground abort due to the magnetic gyrosyn compass inoperative causing radar to be unusable.
- (5) 48-108 had a late take off due to bomb door trouble. Scheduled for special mission. Mission completed.

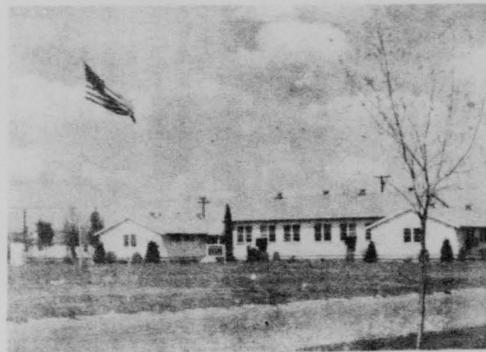
28 February 1950:

- (1) 48-078 was 3 hour and 15 minutes late taking off, for bombing, RBS, fighter interception and formation. No bombing, fighter interception or formation due to LTC. Engine feathered 1 hour after take off due to oil leak. Mission not completed.
- (2) 48-106 tookoff for RBS, bombing, gunnery and formation mission. Mission completed as briefed.
- (3) 48-112 took-off for bombing, fighter interception and navigation. Fighters did not make passes, otherwise mission completed. Scheduled with out radar.
- (4) 48-118 took-off for bombing, gunnery and transition. Mission completed as briefed. Scheduled with out radar.

/s/ George A Simeral  
/t/ GEORGE A. SIMERAL  
Lt Col., USAF  
Commanding

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

# INFORMATION



CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE  
MERCED, CALIFORNIA

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# INFORMATION

A GUIDE TO  
CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE



THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

PREPARED  
by the  
Public Information Office

CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE  
Merced, California

This pamphlet is presented to you in the hope that it may alleviate for you some of the problems which always confront a new arrival.

I know that to come to a new station is to come face to face with perplexities which often seem greatly aggravated during those first hours. I believe you can save yourself the ordeal of these problems and perplexities if you will read and make use of this pamphlet. In it you will find all you need to know to familiarise yourself with the physical layout of this base.

I want to extend to you a warm welcome to Castle Air Force Base. Be assured that you and your career will be of personal interest to me as long as you are a member of my command.



*Robert H. Terrill*  
ROBERT H. TERRILL  
Colonel, USAF  
Commanding



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INDEX

Air Force Aid Society . . . . .	18
Airmen's Mess . . . . .	21
Air Reserve . . . . .	14
Athletics and Recreation . . . . .	27
Automobile Regulations . . . . .	9
Base Operations . . . . .	22
Bus Schedule . . . . .	12
Civilian Personnel . . . . .	25
Commissary . . . . .	14
Finance Office . . . . .	35
History . . . . .	1
Hobby Shop . . . . .	29
Hospital . . . . .	20
Housing . . . . .	11
Information and Education . . . . .	19
Kindergarten . . . . .	23
Legal Office . . . . .	35
Library . . . . .	28
NCO Club . . . . .	23
NCO Wives Club . . . . .	23
Nursery . . . . .	32
Officers' Club . . . . .	32
Officers' Quarters . . . . .	33
Officers' Wives Club . . . . .	33
Personal Affairs . . . . .	15
Personnel Services . . . . .	26
Post Exchange . . . . .	34
Post Office . . . . .	21
Public Information . . . . .	13
Red Cross . . . . .	15
Registration . . . . .	10
Religious Services . . . . .	31
San Joaquin Valley . . . . .	5
Service Club . . . . .	30
Telegrams . . . . .	24
Telephones . . . . .	24
Theater . . . . .	28
Transients . . . . .	24
Uniform Regulations . . . . .	8
93d Bomb Group . . . . .	3

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED



In May, 1946, the Air Force base at Merced was renamed in honor of Brig. Gen. Frederick W. Castle. General Castle, posthumously awarded the Medal of Honor, was killed while leading a formation of 2,000 bombers in a strike against German airfields on 24 December 1944. En route to the target, General Castle was forced by heavy enemy fighter attacks to relinquish his lead position. His crippled, unescorted Fortress, under constant attack, caught fire and was in imminent danger of exploding. Without regard for his personal safety, he remained alone at the controls, allowing his crew to escape. A final fighter onslaught shattered the bomber's right wing, and the Fortress plunged earthward, carrying General Castle to his death.

#### HISTORY

The history of the 93d Bomb Group began 1 March 1942 with the group's activation at Barksdale Field, Louisiana. Equipped with B-24 Liberators, the 93d underwent an intensive training program at the Shreveport base in preparation for combat.

Swept eastward by the tide of war, the 93d sharpened its weapons first on anti-submarine patrol over the Gulf of Mexico, flying from its base at Fort Myers, Florida. In August, the group's overseas exodus began. After staging at Grenier Field, New Hampshire, the squadrons touched at Newfoundland on their way to England.

The 93d, a unit of the infant Eighth Air Force, was among the first heavy bombardment groups to arrive in the United Kingdom. Housed at Alconbury, then Harwick, the group continued its combat preparations utilizing the anti-Luftwaffe tactics of the RAF. On 9 October 1942 the 93d carried out its first mission against the enemy. Heavily fortified targets in occupied France were plastered by the Liberators with hardly a plane returning unscathed.

The crushing weight of the 93d's bombs was felt by Nazi industry both in Germany and the occupied territory until orders shifted the command to North African bases. Thereafter, the group attacked the underbelly of Europe from Oran, Benghazi and Alexandria, penetrating deep into the heartland of the enemy.

A salient chapter of the 93d's history was written during the raids on the rich Ploesti oil fields. The first of these, the famous low-level attack, brought staggering casualties to all squadrons and posthumous awards of the Medal of Honor to two of the 93d's heroes.

In action in Europe until the collapse of the Nazi empire, the group returned to the United States shortly after VE Day for deactivation.

With the expansion of the Air Force in 1947, Headquarters USAF called the 93d back to duty. Reactivated at MacDill Air Force Base, Florida in the spring of 1947 and equipped with B-29 medium bombers, the group was moved in June to Castle Air Force Base where its three veteran squadrons, the 328th, 329th and 330th, now joined by the 93d Air Refueling Squadron, are carrying on the eminent traditions of their wartime counterparts.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED



93D BOMB GROUP

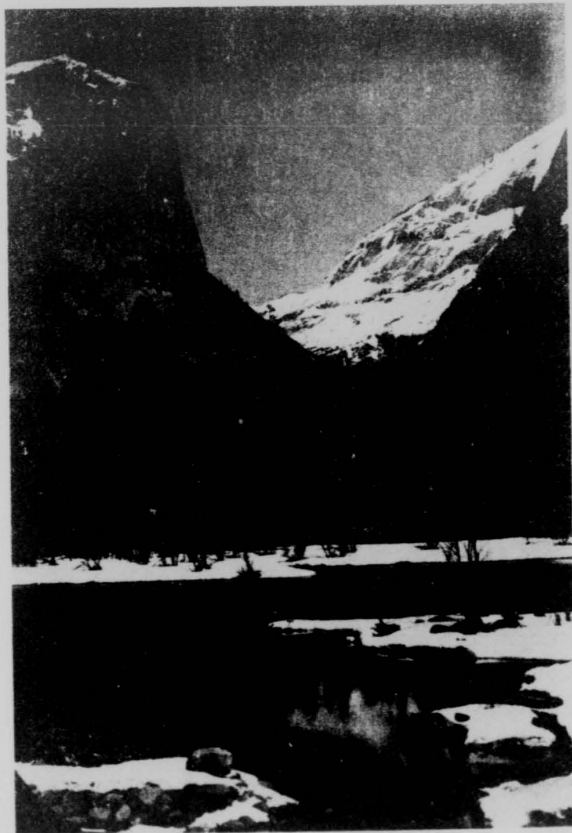
The 93d Bomb Group at Castle Air Force Base is one of the eight bombardment groups which, with one fighter wing, comprise the Fifteenth Air Force.

One of the two long-range striking forces of the Strategic Air Command, the Fifteenth Air Force, with headquarters at Colorado Springs, Colorado, directs the administrative and operational activities of six major B-29 bases as well as subsidiary bombing and gunnery ranges throughout the United States.

The Fifteenth Air Force is designed as a global combat force and is charged with the responsibility of maintaining a constant state of readiness for any emergency; to move immediately and begin operations anywhere in the world where the need exists; to operate independently or in cooperation with land and/or naval forces.

The mission of the 93d Bomb Group in its program of readiness and vigilance involves constant and strenuous training and the fullest cooperation of all personnel on the ground and in the air.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED



#### SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY

Castle Air Force Base lies in the heart of the San Joaquin Valley. Today one of the world's richest agricultural areas, the valley's fertile green plains extend for some 250 miles north and south between the two great mountain ranges bounding California.

Just a hundred years ago this richly bearing acreage sprouted with monstrous machines and swarming men rather than the blooming orchards, vineyards and grain fields of the present. For here in the central section of the San Joaquin Valley was the Mother Lode of California's great gold strike. Adjacent to Castle Air Force Base, in some instances less than an hour's drive, can be found many fascinating "ghost towns" which were prominent during the gold rush. Perhaps among the best known of these is Hornitos (Little Ovens, in Spanish), famed as the best preserved ghost town in California.

Situated less than 30 miles from the base, Hornitos once boasted a population of 15,000. Today, scarcely more than 15 families eke out a meager existence within its ghostly environs. Coulterville, Sonora and Mariposa are other interesting communities within easy driving distance.

Merced, largest city in the vicinity of the air base, is a thriving community of over 13,000 and is the county seat of Merced county. Through irrigation and soil conservation, the once

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

arid areas in the heart of the valley have been transformed into the rich acreage which now yields sufficient million dollar crops to place Merced twentieth in agricultural income among the 3,000 counties of the United States. The city of Merced, once a whistle stop, has become the clearing house for the county's huge agricultural output and now possesses rapidly expanding business and residential districts.

Within two hour's driving distance of Castle AFB lies the "Jewel of the Sierras" — Yosemite National Park. An all weather, all year highway connects U. S. Highway 99, at Merced, with this summer and winter playground which world travelers have proclaimed a "masterpiece of incomparable loveliness."

The Park, encompassing 1,189 square miles, is a wonderland for sightseers and sportsmen alike. Yosemite Valley is a deep, glacial gorge carved from granite. The surrounding cliffs tower more than 3,000 feet above the green valley and the melting snows in the spring pour thundering cascades of water over their tops to the valley below. South of the valley lies the Mariposa Grove of Big Trees and to the north, the Tuolumne Grove and Meadows. Beyond these, to the north and east, stand the high Sierras, a challenge to those who enjoy life in the rough.

Facilities for tennis, golf, fishing, riding, swimming and camping are available throughout the warm weather. In the winter skiing and ice skating invite devotees of winter sports.

Within the park are all necessary service facilities for the tourist, camper or sportsman — stores, service stations, laundry, beauty and barber shops, medical and dental services, taxis, telegraph and telephones. Religious services are held during the summer months.



THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

#### UNIFORM REGULATIONS

Regulations prescribing the duty uniform for specific duties are posted by squadron commanders on all squadron bulletin boards.

Appropriate civilian clothing may be worn after working hours both on and off the station, including the Service Club, NCO Club and the Officers' Club. If uniform is worn during the evening hours, however, the jacket will be worn both on and off the station after retreat, when winter uniform is prescribed. Tie must be worn with summer or winter uniform after retreat.

Insignia for all enlisted personnel will be worn as follows:

Jacket: Disk insignia will be worn with "U.S." on the right and Air Force insignia on the left. Insignia will be centered symmetrically on each side of the lapel with the design aligned horizontally one-half inch above the notch.

Shirt (when worn as an outer garment): The disk insignia "U.S." will be worn on the right side, one inch from the end of the shirt collar. The Air Force insignia will be worn on the left side, one inch from the end of the shirt collar.

#### AUTOMOBILE REGULATIONS

##### Base Regulations

All privately owned vehicles must be registered at the Registration Office, Bldg. T-782, where a Castle AFB windshield sticker will be issued to the owner.

Speed Limit - Twenty miles per hour except in areas where reduced speed limit is posted. Troops in formation will be given right of way at all times.

Stop Signs - All vehicles will come to a complete stop at all stop signs before proceeding. All vehicles will come to a complete stop when pedestrian lanes are occupied.

Parking - Parking will be confined to designated areas. Street parking is permitted on south and east sides of streets only.

General principles that regulate driving in the State of California apply at Castle AFB.

##### California Registration

The State of California recognizes valid out-of-state license plates on private automobiles owned by military personnel. All personnel should familiarize themselves with the California Motor Vehicle Code and with the California Financial Responsibility Law.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

Drivers' Licenses

Every operator must possess a valid driver's license. Out-of-state drivers' licenses are recognized unless the vehicle is registered in California. If such is the case, the driver must have a California license.

California Traffic Regulations

Speed limits are conspicuously posted on highways and in towns. Observe all speed limits and stop signs. Use common sense and stay alive!

REGISTRATION

All personnel must register their pets, cameras and guns at the Registration Office, Bldg. T-782, located just inside the main gate.

Base Regulation 205-10 prohibits the carrying of cameras on the flight line and in the industrial area. If you are a camera owner, it is recommended that you familiarize yourself with this regulation.

HOUSING

Incoming personnel who bring their families will probably experience difficulty in finding adequate housing in the local area. Officers and first three-graders who desire quarters on the base should make application with the Base Sergeant Major immediately upon arrival. At present there are many more applicants than housing units and assignment of quarters is made first by "job priority" and secondly by date of rank. The Housing Office also keeps a posting of all available civilian rentals in the base area and can be of considerable assistance to the new arrival seeking quarters. The Housing Office, in the Base Sergeant Major's section, is located in Wing Headquarters.



THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

BUS SCHEDULE

A bus service between Castle AFB and the towns of Merced and Atwater is available to military and civilian personnel of the base. The bus leaves Castle from the Post Exchange. It leaves Merced from the Greyhound bus depot, and Atwater from Third Street and Highway 99. The fare from Merced is 20 cents; from Atwater, 10 cents.

Lv Merced	Ar Castle
0700	0720
1200	1220
1600	1620
1700	1720
1900	1920
2200	2220
0001	0015
0215 Saturday nights only	0230

Lv Castle	Ar Merced
0725	0740
1230	1250
1645	1700
1730	1745
1930	1945
2230	2245
0015	0030

Lv Atwater	Ar Castle
0720	0730
1630	1640

Lv Castle	Ar Atwater
0730	0740
1715	1730

PUBLIC INFORMATION

The Public Information Office is the agency authorized to disseminate to the public unrestricted information which is pertinent to the United States Air Force. Air Force activities are publicized through press releases, feature articles, exhibits, and by the furnishing of speakers to civilian groups. In addition, statements of policy are usually made from the Base Commander to the public through the PIO. Individuals speaking before civilian organizations on subjects related to the AF, or preparing like material for publication, are required to clear such material through the PIO.

A fact often overlooked by servicemen is that all funds appropriated to assure the continuance of a formidable AF come from the taxpayers' pockets. Because the AF belongs to the American people, the people have the right to know how, when, where and why their money is expended. For this reason PIO operates to keep the public posted on AF activities. The PIO is in the Post Office Building at Eighth and C Streets. The telephone number is 522.



THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

AIR RESERVE

The Reserve Training Section has been organized at Castle AFB to train air reservists within a fifty-mile radius of the base. All ex-Air Force officers interested in AF training are invited to join. Members are trained in their military occupational specialties, and flying personnel are afforded the opportunity of maintaining proficiency in their ratings.

Each air reservist must have 32 half-day training periods per year concentrating on the tactical as well as the technical aspects of the Air Force, and utilizing the latest developments in tactics and equipment. Rated reservists are assigned to the 93d Bomb Group during their training and fly with operational crews.

The Reserve Training Section is located in the Ground School, Bldg. T-242, at Sixth and C Streets.

COMMISSARY

The commissary, for the use of military personnel and their dependents, is located near the base gymnasium in Bldg. T-731.

Commissary cards are required and may be obtained in Bldg. T-532 (in the warehouse area). Commissary sales hours, subject to change, are from 0930 to 1130 and 1330 to 1630 Mondays through Fridays. The store is closed on Saturdays and Sundays.

PERSONAL AFFAIRS

The Personal Affairs Office, in Bldg. T-264, provides information and renders assistance on personal affairs to all military personnel and their dependents. Inquiries regarding allowances, arrears in pay, U. S. savings bonds, insurance, pensions and other problems effecting the military and their dependents should be referred to the Personal Affairs Office. The telephone number is 385.

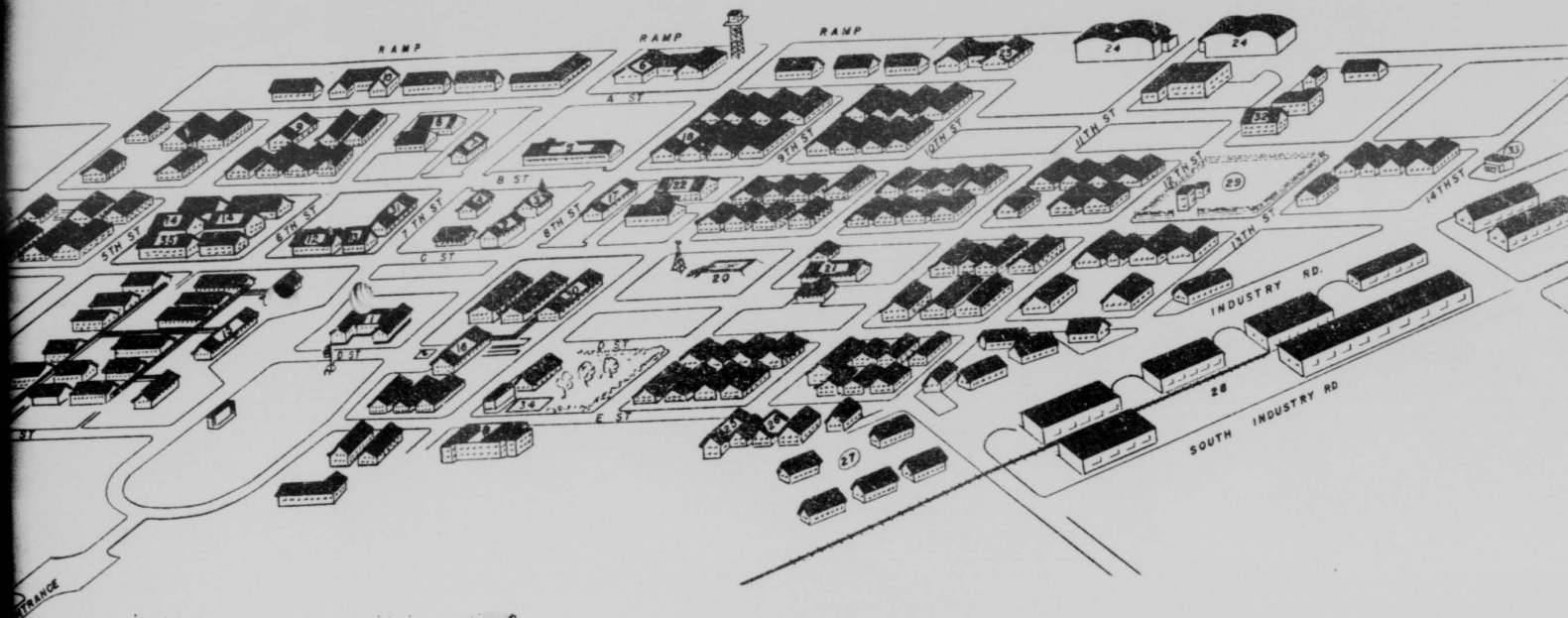
RED CROSS

The office of the Castle Red Cross Field Director is in Bldg. T-264, opposite the Post Office. The Field Director is available for consultation on all matters pertaining to Red Cross activities, including communication, welfare and financial assistance for confirmed emergencies. Office hours are from 0730 to 1600 Mondays through Fridays. At all other times in case of emergency call Atwater 4043.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED



## . LEGEND:

- 1.. HEADQUARTERS
- 2.. PERSONNEL SERVICES I&E PERSONAL AFFAIRS, RED CROSS
- 3.. CHAPEL
- 4.. THEATER
- 5.. POST EXCHANGE
- 6.. BOMB GROUP OPERATIONS, 328th OPERATIONS
- 7.. SERVICE CLUB
- 8.. HOBBY SHOP
- 9.. LIBRARY
- 10.. 329th & 330th OPERATIONS
- 11.. BASE HOUSING AREA
- 12.. N.C.O. CLUB
- 13.. FINANCE OFFICE
- 14.. GROUND SCHOOL
- 15.. HOSPITAL

- 16.. OFFICERS CLUB
- 17.. POST OFFICE, PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICE
- 18.. BARBER SHOP, WATCH REPAIR SHOP
- 19.. GYM
- 20.. AIRMENS SWIMMING POOL
- 21.. BOMB GROUP MESS
- 22.. CONSOLIDATED MESS
- 23.. BASE OPERATIONS
- 24.. AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE
- 25.. COMMISSARY
- 26.. LEGAL OFFICE
- 27.. AIR INSTALLATIONS
- 28.. WAREHOUSES
- 29.. MOTOR POOL

- 30.. OFFICERS MESS
- 31.. BASE CLEANERS
- 32.. PHOTO LAB
- 33.. SERVICE STATION
- 34.. BAND SHELL
- 25.. LINK TRAINER

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

#### AIR FORCE AID SOCIETY

The Air Force Aid Society is the official emergency relief organization of the United States Air Force. Its mission is to better the morale and welfare of all Air Force personnel by rendering assistance in the form of non-interest bearing loans and outright cash grants in times of unforeseen emergency.

The two general purposes for which its funds are utilized are (1) for emergency financial assistance to Air Force personnel and their dependents, and (2) for financing the higher education of dependent children of Air Force personnel.

Eligible for assistance are Air Force personnel (including personnel of the Air Reserve and Air National Guard) and their dependents, retired Air Force personnel and their dependents, and dependents of deceased Air Force personnel.

The Aid Society works in close cooperation with the Red Cross, the Army Relief Society and other charity organizations to avoid duplication of effort and to conserve resources.

The Air Force Aid Society office is in Bldg. T-264.



#### INFORMATION AND EDUCATION

Information regarding off-duty educational facilities may be obtained at the Base Information and Education Section located in Bldg. T-264. I and E processes applications for USAFI courses and administers high school and college-level USAFI tests. Personnel desiring information concerning self-education through USAFI or civilian institutions should visit the I and E Office for consultation and advice. The telephone number is 385.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

HOSPITAL

The station hospital, dispensary and dental clinic are located opposite the parade grounds. Dependents of military personnel have access to the dispensary and dental clinic as outlined below. Prenatal and obstetrical attention is also rendered wives of military personnel. Dental attention is given service personnel on an appointment basis and to both airmen and their dependents at other times in cases of emergency. Shortly after arrival at this station and at least twice a year thereafter, personnel will be sent to the dental clinic for an examination, and later will be called for treatment, if necessary.

It is emphasized that - except in cases of emergency - persons desiring to go on sick call must have their names entered in their organization's sick book before reporting to the dispensary.

SchedulesDispensary

Sick call - Patients must report between 0730 and 0800 hours Mondays through Saturdays. Only cases of an emergency nature are treated on Sundays.

20

Dental Clinic

0730 through 1130 Mondays through Fridays; 0900 through 1130 Saturdays; emergency patients contact medical OD on Sundays. Dependents given dental treatment in cases of emergency only.

Dependents' Clinic

Sick call held Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays between 1000 and 1200. Prenatal consultations Tuesdays and Thursdays between 1000 and 1200. EXCEPT IN CASES OF EMERGENCY ALL TREATMENTS AND CONSULTATIONS WITH DEPENDENTS ARE MADE ONLY THROUGH APPOINTMENT.

POST OFFICE

The Post Office, at Eighth and C Streets, offers all the facilities of a branch post office. It is open from 0730 to 1100 and 1130 to 1630 Mondays through Fridays, and from 0800 to 1130 on Saturdays. The building is open 24 hours a day for the convenience of box holders. Mail is issued twice daily Mondays through Fridays and once on Saturdays. Mail Call is held at regularly scheduled hours at each squadron for non-box holders.

AIRMEN'S MESS

Two mess halls, the Consolidated Mess, Bldg. T-281, at Ninth and C Streets, and the Bomb Group Mess, Bldg. T-371, at Tenth and D Streets, serve the enlisted personnel at Castle. Serving hours change from time to time but are always conspicuously posted on squadron bulletin boards.

21

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED



#### BASE OPERATIONS

Castle Base Operations is located on the flight line at the foot of Eighth Street. The telephone number is 451.

Rated personnel not assigned to the Bomb Group are scheduled periodically for flying duties by the Base Operations Officer.

Facilities for pilots include a weather station, clearance desk, maintenance section, standard communications facilities, emergency fire fighting and hospital equipment, and a Ground Controlled Approach unit.

Arrangements for transportation, billeting and messing for transient crews arriving at Castle are made by the Airdrome Officer.

#### NCO CLUB

The newly redecorated NCO Club is located in Bldg. T-256 at Sixth and C Streets. The club cafeteria is open daily serving breakfast, lunch and dinner at the respective meal hours. Coffee is free. The taproom and lounge are open every evening. One of the popular features of the club is the regular Saturday night dance. Membership is open to all non-commissioned officers from the grade of corporal.

#### NCO WIVES CLUB

The NCO Wives Club meets the second and fourth Wednesday of each month in the lounge of the NCO Club. The activities of the club include, in addition to regular entertainment programs, various welfare projects for the benefit of the Castle community.

#### KINDERGARTEN

A kindergarten, located in Bldg. T-231 in the Base Housing Area, is conducted from 0900 to 1200 daily for children of kindergarten age. The Personnel Services Officer should be consulted regarding enrollment. Parents of children of school age should consult the Personnel Services Office for information regarding schools in nearby towns.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

#### TELEPHONES

For the convenience of personnel desiring to call Merced or long distance, public telephones are installed outside the Post Exchange and in the Service Club, NCO Club, Officers' Club, Base Operations, Dispensary and Bldg. T-136 in the Civilian Housing Area. Class A telephones on the base telephone exchange are for official use only.

#### TELEGRAMS

The Western Union office is located in Bldg. T-265 opposite Base Headquarters. Prepaid telegraphic messages are accepted between 0800 and 1700 daily and between 0800 and 1200 on Saturdays. The office is closed Sundays and no collect messages are taken at any time.

#### TRANSIENTS

Accommodations for transient officers and Department of the Air Force employees are available in the VOQ, Bldg. T-401, telephone 250. Quarters for transient airmen are in Bldg. T-475, telephone 306.

#### CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

The Civilian Personnel Branch is located in the Ground School, Bldg. T-242. All questions concerning employee rights and privileges should be referred to this office.

The regular duty hours for civilian employees at this Headquarters during the summer months are from 0730 to 1600, Monday through Friday of each week. During the winter the hours are from 0800 to 1700.

The Post Exchange Cafeteria is available for breakfast and lunch. Civilians may purchase cigarettes, gum, candy and items of immediate consumption at the Post Exchange.

Civilian employees are paid by check on the second Thursday following the end of the bi-weekly pay period. Payments are based on 80 hours straight time worked in the pay period and payments at the overtime rate are also made for properly authorized work performed in excess of 40 hours in the unit week. Double time is paid for work required on holidays if properly authorized and reported.

An injury sustained by an employee, no matter how minor, should be immediately reported to his supervisor, who will take the necessary action for prompt treatment and will initiate the required reports.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL SERVICES

The Personnel Services Office, administrative headquarters for the base athletic programs, hobby shop, theater, swimming pools, the Service Club, library, game room and other activities, is housed in Bldg. T-264, at Eighth and C Streets. Squadron bulletin boards carry current listings of special activities.



26

ATHLETICS AND RECREATION

The Base Gynasium is available for all personnel daily from 1000 to 2100 and from 1300 to 1600 on Saturdays and Sundays. A complete stock of equipment is available for baseball, softball, basketball, golf, tennis, fishing, skiing, ice skating and weight lifting. Squadron teams and other group activities are under the supervision of an athletic director.



27



THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

LIBRARY

The Base Library, containing more than 10,000 volumes, is located in Bldg. T-161 at Fifth and A Streets. The latest fiction and non-fiction as well as literary classics and reference books are available to all personnel. A comfortable reading room stocked with current periodicals and newspapers is a popular feature of the library. The library is open Mondays through Fridays from 0730 to 1600 and 1800 to 2100. It is closed weekends.

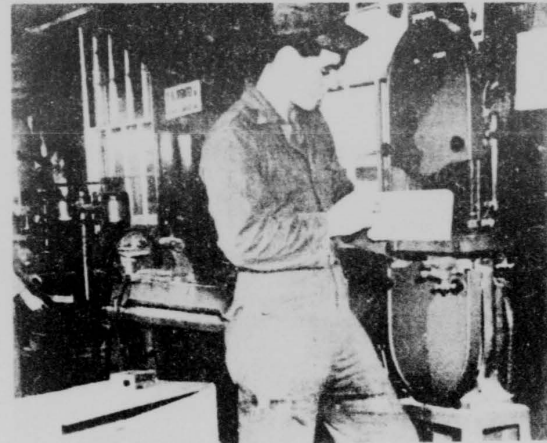
THEATER

The Castle Theater, opposite the Post Exchange at Seventh and B Streets, is open seven nights a week to military personnel and their dependents. Showings begin at 1800 and 2000 hours. Current programs are posted in theater lobby and at other convenient locations throughout the base. Admission is 24 cents for adults and 18 cents for children. Children under 5 years of age are not admitted. Applications for theater identification cards for dependents may be obtained at the theater office.

Civilian guests accompanying military personnel must present written authorization at time of admission. Authorization may be obtained through squadron commanders.

All patrons not in uniform will be required to show identification cards upon request.

28

HOBBY SHOP

Located at Sixth and A Streets in Bldg. T-151, the Hobby Shop possesses the finest of woodworking and metalworking equipment. Ample tools are available for all types of craft work. Photographers will find a modern, fully equipped darkroom for their needs. Materials, except for certain photographic accessories, are not furnished. However, certain essential materials may be purchased at a minimum cost. Hours of the Hobby Shop, subject to change, are 0800 to 2200 Mondays through Fridays and 1300 to 1800 Saturdays and Sundays.

29

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

SERVICE CLUB

The social life of Castle airmen centers around the Service Club, located at Seventh and B Streets. The club is open daily and on weekends from 1400 to 2200. Under the guidance of a Personnel Services hostess, a complete program of social and recreational events is planned each week. In addition to the club itself, a Game Room Annex at Sixth and B Streets provides relaxation in the form of billiards, table tennis and cards. The club snack bar is open every night.



30

RELIGIOUS SERVICES

## Protestant

Sunday Worship Service	1000
Sunday School	1100
Sunday Vesper Service	1900
Friday Choir Rehearsal	1915

## Catholic

Sunday Mass	0900 and 1115
Daily Mass, Mon thru Fri	1615
Confessions, Saturday	1900 to 2200
Sunday	0830

Those desiring information regarding Jewish services should inquire at the Office of the Chaplain, opposite the chapel, which is located at Eighth and B Streets.

In addition to conducting religious services, the chaplains' functions include ministry to the sick, correspondence with relatives of ill and deceased personnel, assistance in maintenance of morale, and liaison with community and welfare organizations.

Those who desire to consult the chaplain in regard to personal problems should arrange for an appointment by calling the Office of the Chaplain, telephone 200 or 583.

31

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

OFFICERS' CLUB

The facilities of the Castle Officers' Club include, in addition to the Officers' Mess, a bar, lounge, snack bar, billiard room and swimming pool. The regularly scheduled activities of the club are posted in advance. Wednesday nights are usually reserved for bingo games and Saturday nights for the customary dance, formal or informal as announced. Additional activities include the bi-weekly meeting of the Officers' Wives Club and parties sponsored at various times by special groups.

NURSERY

The Castle Nursery, sponsored by the Officers' Wives Club, is located in Ward 1 of the hospital; the entrance is opposite the NCO Club. The rates are 35 cents an hour for one child and 15 cents an hour for each additional child in the same family. Also available are monthly rates consisting of 12 checks for \$7.00; \$1.50 for each additional child.

Hours

Sundays - 1800 to 2300  
 Closed Mondays and Tuesdays  
 Wednesdays - 1300 to 1700 and 1815 to 2330  
 Thursdays - 1245 to 1700 and 1800 to 2300  
 Fridays - 1800 to 2300  
 Saturdays - 1800 to 0200

32

OFFICERS' WIVES CLUB

The Officers' Wives Club meets twice a month in the lounge of the Officers' Club. A business meeting is held the first Thursday of each month and is followed by bridge-playing or other planned social activities. The third Thursday of each month is reserved for a short business meeting as well as choice programs of educational and entertainment features.

Luncheon or tea is usually served in the afternoon. The evenings following each meeting have been designated as Family Nites. Dinner, family style, is served in the Officers' Mess and later movies are shown in the club for the youngsters.

The activities of the Wives Club include various welfare projects in addition to large-scale social functions.

Dues, payable with the monthly club bill, are fifty cents.

OFFICERS' QUARTERS

The Billeting Office, at Eighth and C Streets, is in Bldg. T-401. The telephone number is 250.

33

0 4 2 5

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

POST EXCHANGE

The Post Exchange, located opposite the Bass Theater in Bldg. T-136, offers a wide variety of articles from cosmetics through assorted kitchenware. Dependents of military personnel are eligible to make purchases after procuring an identification card from the Post Exchange Officer.

Post Exchange Store

Mondays through Fridays - 0800 to 1630  
Saturdays - 0800 to 1200

Cafeteria

Mondays through Fridays - 0700 to 2100  
Saturdays - 0700 to 1200  
  1700 to 2100  
Sundays - 0800 to 2100

Tailor and Dry Cleaning Shop, Seventh and B Streets

Mondays through Fridays - 0800 to 1730  
Saturdays - 0800 to 1200

Watch Repair Shop, Eighth and B Streets

Mondays through Fridays - 0900 to 1630  
Saturdays - Closed

Barber Shop, Eighth and B Streets

Mondays through Fridays - 0800 to 1700  
Saturdays - 0800 to 1200

Bowling Alleys, opposite Chapel, Eighth and B Streets

Mondays through Saturdays - 1730 to 2300

Service Station, Fourteenth Street and Industry Road

Mondays through Fridays - 0800 to 1630  
Saturdays - 0800 to 1200

LEGAL OFFICE

Information on legal matters, both military and civilian, is available at the Base Legal Section. Personnel who have problems concerning adoption, divorce, wills, property claims, contracts and civil charges should visit the Legal Office for consultation and advice.

The Legal Office is located in Bldg. T-733, and the telephone is 247.

FINANCE OFFICE

Personnel newly assigned may report to the Finance Office, located in Bldg. T-255, Seventh and C Streets, for the processing of mileage, dependents' travel vouchers, and monthly pay and allowance accounts. The office is open between the hours of 0730 and 1600. Under ordinary conditions, mileage vouchers can be processed without delay.

Monthly pay and allowance accounts normally are paid on the last day of the month. Temporary duty per diem claims may be submitted to the Finance Office as soon as travel is completed and claims will be paid within a relatively short time.

United States Savings Bonds, Series "E", may be purchased for cash or by allotment in denominations from \$10 to \$1,000.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

NOTES

NOTES

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# • SOUVENIR GUIDE

To



• CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE  
• MERCED, CALIFORNIA

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Public Information Office  
Headquarters 33rd Bomb Wing (M)  
Castle AFB, Merced, Calif.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



**BRIG. GENERAL      FREDERICK W. CASTLE**

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS 93D BOMBARDMENT WING (M)  
Castle Air Force Base, California

It is a sincere pleasure to welcome you young men of the Fresno State ROTC. I hope you may find your visit to Castle Air Force Base both informative and instructive. We at Castle are happy to have the opportunity of participating in your training. Your visit here today is designed to portray for you the operation of Air Base Supply procedure. Today you will witness the practical application of the supply theories which you have been taught at your college.

We invite and expect you to be critical in evaluating the practical application in relation to your knowledge of the theory expounded in your ROTC classes.

Each of you is a potential AF Supply Officer and I hope that, as a result of this visit, you will take back with you a more clearly defined understanding of supply procedure.

We at Castle are happy to have you and we invite you to return at any time you are in the vicinity of our base. Best wishes for success in your academic studies and your preparation for the Air Reserve Officer Corps.

*Robert H. Terrill*  
ROBERT H. TERRILL  
Colonel, USAF  
Commanding

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

GROUP I & II --0900-1000

PLACE: Group I 220th Bomb Squadron Supply Bldg T-292

Group II 330th Bomb Squadron Supply Bldg T-122

Part I UNIT SUPPLY USE

Unit Supply Operations (Ref Part III AF Manual 67-1)

A. Explanation and application of the Unit Property Record and Equipment List.

B. Explanation and application of the individual clothing records.

C. Preparation of Issue Slips for drawing supplies from Base Supply.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

GROUP I --1000-1100

GROUP II --1400-1500

PLACE: Bldg T-535 ("Stock Control)

Part II PART SUPPLY UNIT

Processing of Issue Slip Prepared at Units (Ref Chart 6-1 AF Man 67-1)

A. The issue slip prepared at unit supply will first be edited for:

- (1) Correct stock number and nomenclature
- (2) Correct organization and authorized signatures
- (3) Authority and authorized allowances. (Ref par 52, AFM 67-1)

Additional editing, such as what can be included on one issue, authority-class-status, repairable or serviceable, etc., for other types of issues will be explained.

B. The issue slip will be vouchered and suspense copy pulled. Voucher Register, filing of vouchers and cost-accounting will be explained.

C. The issue slip will be posted to the S/R Cards. A brief explanation of the S/R Cards 105 F1, F2, F3 will be given explaining to some extent how levels are set and reviewed.

D. The issue slip will be posted to the bin card and the item physically issued to an authorized representative of the unit.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

GROUP I --1100-1200

GROUP II --1500-1600

PLACE FILE T-535 & 537 (Shipping & Receiving)

Part III PROCESSING OF A SHIPPING ORDER

A. A teletype shipping order from AMA will be processed by preparing the shipping ticket from the shipping order, vouchering and posting it and physically removing the item from the warehouse and taking it to Shipping and Receiving for packing and crating.

B. Outgoing and incoming shipments and problems encountered in loading and unloading will be explained.

C. Procedure on turn-ins by organizations will be explained. (Ref Chart 8-1 AF Manual 67-1)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

GROUP I--1300-1400

GROUP II--1000-1100

PLACE: Bldg 535 (Whse)

PART IV INVENTORY & INSPECTION

- A. An inventory team in the process of inventorying a class of property will be observed.
- B. A brief explanation of functions of inventory section, including cycle and special inventories, inventory adjustments, will be given by the head of the I & I Section.
- C. The functions of Inspection; explaining problems encountered in receiving supplies, condemning and Tech. Order Compliance.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

GROUP I--1400-1430

GROUP II--1100-1130

BTACE. Bldg 535 (Stock Control)

PART V AACP UNIT

- A. A brief explanation of necessary procedure to determine if an item definitely should be accorded AACP priority, including a check of all resources available, such as repairable items, engine build-up, and possible local manufacture, will be given.
- B. The procedures used for phoning the depots and confirming TT's on AACP and ANCR items will be explained.
- C. Follow-up procedure on all priority requisitions and special procedures now being used on new type A/C will be explained.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

GROUP I--1430-1530

GROUP II--1300-1400

PLACE: Bldg 535 (Stock Control)

PART VI REQUIREMENTS UNIT

- A. Bizonal plan of requisitions where all AMA depots west of the Mississippi are divided as to classes of AF Supply maintained at that depot will be explained.
- B. Special requisitions made from back orders and stock replenishment requisitions made direct from stock record cards will be explained.
- C. Back order release file system and procedure will be explained.
- D. Follow-up procedure on all requisitions, including QM, will be explained.



THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

GROUP I--1530-1600

GROUP II--1600-1630

PLACE: Bldg 535 (Stock Control)

PART VII REPORTS SECTION

- A. Suspense file on all reoccurring reports containing reports control symbol will be explained.
- B. Procedures used in making out Stock Balance and consumption report and a brief explanation of the depots use of this report will be given.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

GROUP I--1600-1630

GROUP II--1130-1200

PLACE: Bldg 535 (Stock Control)

PART VIII M/R UNIT

- A. Consolidated M/R's will be explained giving times for preparation and procedure for posting, including explanation of an M/R Accounts Jacket File.
- B. The new procedure now being put into effect transferring M/R Balance from S/R Card to Abstract Card will be explained.
- C. A brief explanation of problems encountered on Reports of Surveys will be given. The editing of MR T/S prior to presenting them to Shipping & Receiving will be explained.

NOTE: Open discussions will be held in all sections and questions arising from the cadets will be answered whenever brought up.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

## HISTORY OF THE 93D BOMBARDMENT GROUP

The history of the 93d Bomb Group began 1 March 1942 with the group's activation at Barksdale Field, Louisiana. Equipped with B-24 Liberators, the 93d underwent an intensive training program at the Shreveport base in preparation for combat.

Swept eastward by the tide of war, the 93d sharpened its weapons first on anti-submarine patrol over the Gulf of Mexico, flying from its base at Fort Myers, Florida. In August, the group's overseas exodus began. After staging at Grenier Field, New Hampshire, the squadrons touched at Newfoundland on their way to England.

The 93d, a unit of the infant Eighth Air Force, was among the first heavy bombardment groups to arrive in the United Kingdom. Housed at Alcombury, then Harwick, the group continued its combat preparations, utilizing the anti-Luftwaffe tactics of the RAF. On October 9, 1942, the 93d carried out its first mission against the enemy. Heavily fortified targets in occupied France were plastered by the Liberators with hardly a plane returning unscathed.

The crushing weight of the 93d's bombs was felt by Nazi industry both in Germany and the occupied territory until orders shifted the command to North African bases. Thereafter, the group attacked the underbelly of Europe from Oran, Benghazi and Alexandria, penetrating deep into the heartland of the enemy.

A salient chapter of the 93d's history was written during the raids on the rich Ploesti oil fields. The first of these, the famous low-level attack, brought staggering casualties to all squadrons and posthumous awards of the Medal of Honor to two of the 93d's heroes.

In action in Europe until the collapse of the Nazi empire, the group returned to the United States for deactivation shortly after V-E Day.

With the expansion of the Air Force in 1947, Headquarters USAF called the 93d back to duty. Reactivated at MacDill Air Force Base, Florida, in the spring of 1947 and equipped with B-29 medium bombers, the group was moved in June to Castle Air Force Base where its three veteran squadrons, the 328th, 329th and 330th--now in the process of converting to the new B-50 Superforts--are carrying on the eminent traditions of their wartime counterparts.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

GENERAL FREDERICK W. CASTLE

In May, 1946, the Air Force Base at Merced was renamed in honor of Brigadier General Frederick W. Castle, World War II hero. Posthumously awarded the Medal of Honor, General Castle was killed while leading a formation of 2,000 bombers in a strike against German air fields on 24 December 1944. En route to the target, General Castle was forced by heavy enemy fighter attacks to relinquish his lead position. His crippled, unescorted Fortress--under constant attack--caught fire and was in imminent danger of exploding. Without regard for his personal safety, he remained alone at the controls, allowing his crew to escape. A final fighter onslaught shattered the bomber's right wing, and the Fortress plunged earthward, carrying General Castle to his death.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

#### ORGANIZATION OF CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE

This Strategic Air Command bomber base, under the immediate control of the 15th Air Force, is the home of the 93d Bombardment Wing, which comprises four groups of the same numerical designation. These are the Bomb Group, Air Base Group, Maintenance and Supply Group and the Station Medical Group.

Combat readiness is the primary mission of the base and the principle duty of the Bomb Group. The other units exist for the purpose of accomplishing the training of the tactical unit.

The Air Base Group, with its various organizations, can be called the "housekeeping" group. It is composed of the air police who guard restricted areas and enforce the laws of the base; cooks and bakers who provide the men with nourishing food; base operations through which all incoming and outgoing planes must clear; and base service squadron which keeps the base at its best in appearance at all times.

The Maintenance and Supply Group is charged with the task of providing equipment for some 3,000 officers and airmen, and at the same time with accomplishing the procurement of parts and maintenance required to keep the Superforts in a constant state of operational readiness.

Keeping the men physically fit at all times is the job of the Station Medical Group. At the present time, the hospital is staffed by six doctors, seven nurses and four dentists. In addition, there are Medical Service Corps officers and enlisted men assigned to the group.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FROM COMGENSAC  
TO COMCENAF FIFTEEN MARCH AFB CALIF

UNCL  
AIR MAIL

DM4E 1355. Subject is Strategic Air Command Maintenance Conference. The next SAC maintenance conference will be held at Castle Air Force Base 13-15 March 1950. It is desired that the 15th Air Force Maintenance Officer and selected key maintenance officers from each of your bases up to a total of sixteen attend this conference. Representatives from your Headquarters will be required to brief the conferees on current maintenance plans of the 15th Air Force. In addition it is desired that representatives of the 93d Bomb Wing brief the conferees on specialized aircraft maintenance organization at Castle AFB. A tour of maintenance facilities at this base will also be conducted. The inclosed Agenda outlines subjects which will be covered during the conference.

1 Incl  
Agenda

UNCL

DM4E/maj Soderstrom/vns/4234

151630 FEB s/ Edward T. Lipford  
/t/ EDWARD T. LIPPORD  
2nd Lt USAF  
Asst Adj Gen

Exhibit 9

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

A G E N D A

STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND  
MAINTENANCE CONFERENCE

Opening Address:  
General Tibbetts

SAC Maintenance Program:  
Colonel Huston

Brief of Current Maintenance Program:  
Representatives of each of numbered Air Forces

Functions of Maintenance Control:  
Representatives of 27th Fighter Wing, Bergstrom AFB.

Brief on the Specialized Aircraft Maintenance Organization at  
Castle AFB (to include a tour of the maintenance facilities):  
Representative of the 93d Bomb Wing

General Disussion:  
Monitored by Colonel Huston, Hq Strategic Air Command

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# **MAINTENANCE CONFERENCE**



**CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE  
13-14-15 MARCH 1950**



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

It is a sincere pleasure to welcome personnel of the Strategic Air Command to Castle Air Force Base, It is hoped that your trip here will prove both instructive and informative and by the same token we hope to learn something from you. We would therefore, like for you to be very critical of our application of the 66-12 program.

It is our desire to make your visit to Castle Air Force Base as pleasant as possible. Please feel free to bring to our attention any matter which will add to your comfort.

Attached are the Maintenance and Supply annexes to the 66-12 program as applied at this station. It is possible that certain parts may not be applied at other stations as the annexes were written to bring into consonance the intent of SAC Reg 66-12 and the physical aspects of this base.

For your information the conference will convene at 0900 Mon, 13 March 1950, in room 2, Bldg T-241.

Lunch	11:30
Convene	13:00
Adjourn	16:00

Tuesday & Wednesday

Convene	08:00
Lunch	11:30
Convene	13:00
Adjourn	16:00

Government quarters are available. Phone 250, Bldg T-401.

Limited transportation facilities are available for field grade officers, in accordance with pertinent Air Force Regulations, Phone 228.

*Robert H. Terrill*  
 ROBERT H. TERRILL  
 Colonel, USAF  
 Commanding

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS 93d BOMBARDMENT WING (M)  
Castle Air Force Base, California

66-12  
3 Pages  
Page 1

REGULATION )  
:  
NUMBER 66-12)

1 February 1950.

MAINTENANCE

Specialized Aircraft Maintenance Organization

1. PURPOSE: To establish a specialized aircraft maintenance organization at this station as required by SAC Regulation 66-12, 30 August 49. It is the intent of this regulation to outline the specialized aircraft maintenance organization which will be used.
2. SCOPE: This regulation governs all functions comprising and supporting aircraft maintenance activities at this station.
3. ORGANIZATION:
  - a. Maintenance Control: Directly responsible to the Wing Materiel Division for providing sufficient operational aircraft to meet operational commitments. Assures centralized control of engineering, administration, organization and supervision of all aircraft maintenance. Responsible for achieving maximum work quality and efficiency through the following:
    - (1) Operation of a specialized maintenance system based on SAC Regulation 66-12.
    - (2) Operation of an adequate inspection section to insure required standards of quality in the performance of all maintenance functions.
    - (3) Flight testing as required to assure the complete airworthiness of aircraft.
    - (4) Proper supervision and personnel management to insure complete utilization of all personnel to maximum possible extent.
    - (5) Initiation of requests for all equipment, supplies, parts and accessories required.
    - (6) Coordination of all flight scheduling and aircraft movement.
    - (7) Submission of Unsatisfactory Reports and Technical Order Compliance.
    - (8) Submission of all reports pertaining to aircraft maintenance.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

66-12  
3 Pages  
Page 2

- b. Flight Test and Inspection: Directly responsible to the Maintenance Control Officer for the quality of all aircraft maintenance work accomplished on the station.
- c. Assistant Maintenance Control Officer: Directly responsible to Maintenance Control Officer. For responsibilities, see Par 1c, Sec II, Supplement II.
- d. Aircraft Control: Directly responsible to Assistant Maintenance Control Officer for: scheduling aircraft for flight, inspections, special maintenance, movement and refueling; establishment of priorities; proper allocation of work loads; and maintenance of the exact status of each aircraft.
- e. Personnel: Directly responsible to Assistant Maintenance Control Officer. For responsibilities, see Par 3, Sec II, Supplement II.
- f. Supply Liaison and Maintenance Property: Directly responsible to Assistant Maintenance Control Officer for: coordination of procurement and proper distribution of all equipment, supplies and parts; maintenance of a complete record of all aircraft maintenance equipment and location on base; close liaison with Base and Squadron Supply Sections; determination of future requirements.
- g. Technical Order Compliance and Unsatisfactory Reports: Directly responsible to Assistant Control Officer for the maintenance of all Technical Order Compliance records, 60A, 60B, 61, Weight and Balance Forms and Service Test data; coordination, numbering and processing of all Unsatisfactory Reports emanating from this station.
- h. Organizational Maintenance: Directly responsible to the Maintenance Control Officer for efficient operation of Periodic Maintenance, Flight Line and Base Flight Sections.
- i. Periodic Maintenance: Directly responsible to the Organizational Maintenance Officer for accomplishment of intermediate, major inspections and Technical Order Compliance as assigned by aircraft Control Section; operation of pre-inspection, wash rack, docks and post-inspection units; submission of Unsatisfactory Reports when applicable.
- j. Base Flight and Transient Aircraft: Directly responsible to Organizational Maintenance Officer for the performance of organizational maintenance, periodic inspections, Technical Order Compliance on base administrative and transient aircraft; utilization of specialized maintenance crews; maintenance and operation of oxygen servicing unit.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

66-12  
3 Pages  
Page 3

- k. Flight Line: Directly responsible to the Organizational Maintenance Officer for efficient operation of Flight Line Engineering Sections.
- l. Flight Line Engineering Sections: Directly responsible to Flight Line Maintenance Officer for preparation of in-commission aircraft for flight, accomplishment of pre-flights and post-flights, maintenance of Forms 41B and 263 and submission of Unsatisfactory Reports where applicable.
- m. Field Maintenance: Directly responsible to the Maintenance Control Officer for the accomplishment of: field maintenance on aircraft, accessories and equipment; engine build-up and changes; control and efficient operation of Aero Repair, Power Plant, Manufacture and Repair, Production Control Sections, sub-sections and units.
- n. Consolidated Electronics: Directly responsible to the Maintenance Control Officer for organizational and field maintenance on airborne radio, radar, ECM and associated electronics equipment, and for the submission of Unsatisfactory Reports on electronics equipment where applicable.
- o. Consolidated Armament: Directly responsible to the Maintenance Control Officer for the organizational and field maintenance on airborne armament, remote control turrets, small arms, bomb racks and C.F.C. systems; for the loading and unloading of bombs; supervision of loading of ammunition; and for submission of Unsatisfactory Reports on various systems and equipment where applicable.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL TERRILL:

OFFICIAL:

*Stanley F. Jacobs*  
STANLEY F. JACOBS  
Lt. Colonel, USAF  
Adjutant

STANLEY F. JACOBS  
Lt. Colonel, USAF  
Adjutant

## 2 ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Supplement I: Supply
- 2. Supplement I: Organization, Administration & Personnel Policies

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS 93D BOMBARDMENT WING (M)  
Castle Air Force Base, California

SUPPLEMENT I  
TO  
REGULATION 66-12

7 March 1950

(This Supplement supersedes Supplement I, 15 November 1949, to Castle Air Force Base Regulation 66-12)

SPECIALIZED MAINTENANCE  
Supply Annex

1. PURPOSE: The purpose of this Annex is to supplement CAFB Regulation 66-12 and further define the Supply Procedures as established in SAC Manual 67-4 dated October 1949.

2. DEFINITION OF TERMS: "Stock Chasers" as referred to in this Annex, are those individuals assigned to Field Maintenance, Base Flight, Periodic Maintenance and Flight Line Maintenance, who are responsible for the delivery of parts from Service Stock to their respective organization. Three Airmen and three vehicles, assigned to the Flight Line Maintenance Sections will be further assigned to Service Stock and will function from that point.

3. PROCEDURE: Requests for and the issue of expendable non-recoverable, expendable - recoverable, and non-expendable B-50 spare parts and materials from Service Stock to Flight Line Maintenance organizations is as follows:

a. The line chief, upon receiving a request from one of his crew chiefs for an aircraft part will radio a request for the part to Service Stock, giving the following information:

- (1) A complete description of the part required, including part number, if available, and any other information that will aid the research section of Service Stock in establishing the identify of the required part.
- (2) The number and location of the aircraft for which the part is required.
- (3) The name of the individual who is to receive the part when delivered to the Aircraft by the stock chaser.

b. The line chief will keep a daily log of all requests for parts. Service Stock will assign a register number to each request. This register number will be furnished the line chief at the time of a request for the part and then cross referenced on the daily log.

c. Service Stock will record the request on an informal issue document hereafter called a "request slip", which will bear the register number and pertinent information necessary for issue of the part. The part and request slip will be issued to the stock chaser for immediate delivery to the aircraft. The Stock Chaser will retain the request slip until the days requests are balanced with the issues and due outs.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUPPLEMENT I  
TO  
REGULATION 66-12

- (1) Each Flight Line Maintenance Officer will authorize two men from each crew with his section to sign and receipt for items issued to each aircraft in Flight Line Maintenance. Attention is invited to Chapter IV par 1f (2) SAC Manual 67-4. Property responsibility rests on the individual signing the 72 hour hold receipt.
  - (2) If the part is expendable - non recoverable, it will be signed for on the recapitulation sheet by the Stock Chaser.
  - (3) If the part is expendable - recoverable, or non-expendable and no exchange part is available at the time of issue, Service Stock will prepare a 72 hour hold hand receipt in triplicate.
    - (a) The stock chaser will sign one copy which will be temporarily retained by Service Stock.
    - (b) The stock chaser will deliver the part with two copies of the 72 hour hold hand receipt; the crew chief or his designated representative will receipt for the part by signing the duplicate copy.
    - (c) The stock chaser will deliver the duplicate signed copy to the Unit Maintenance Officer or his designated representative, who will then sign the original copy. The stock chaser will return the original copy to Service Stock and obtain his temporary hand receipt in exchange.
- d. Return of 72 hour hold exchange part.
- (1) The crew chief will tag, package (if required) and deliver the exchange (reparable or condemned) part to his squadron tool crib room. This will normally be accomplished at the end of the working day.
  - (2) The Unit Maintenance Officer will use the duplicate copy of the 72 hour hold for controlling items turned in.
  - (3) The stock chaser will make a daily pick up of exchange parts that may have accumulated in the squadron tool crib room during the previous 24 hours. When the exchange item is turned in, Service Stock will return the original copy of the 72 hour hold hand receipt to the stock chaser.
- c. Procedure to be used when needed item/s are not available.
- (1) When a part is not available from Service Stock or Base Supply, Service Stock will immediately notify the requisitioning organization.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUPP I  
TO REG 66-12

- (2) The Maintenance Officer of the requesting organization will determine if the non-availability of the part requires:
- (a) Routine action.
  - (b) Priority action.
  - (c) Requesting MOCP or ANCR action.

MOCP (Aircraft out of commission for parts). A priority requisition for parts required to return to flyable status an aircraft which is unsafe or unfit for flight (indicated by a red cross on AF Form 1A and AF Form 41B). Aircraft undergoing routine maintenance and overhaul or technical order compliance are not considered MOCP aircraft. When parts are found to be required to prevent an aircraft from being grounded while undergoing such maintenance operations, the parts will be ordered on a priority requisition. If upon completion of maintenance operations or inspection, or if an aircraft becomes MOCP prior to receipt of parts on priority requisition, and no firm due in has been established, the supplying activity will be requested to change the priority to an MOCP status.

ANCR (Aircraft Not Combat Ready). A priority requisition for parts (other than aircraft spare parts covered by an MOCP requisition), components, or equipment required to make combat type aircraft operational in flight. This may include armament, navigational equipment, communications equipment, radar equipment, etc. ANCR will indicate the inability of an aircraft to perform its assigned combat operational mission, for lack of supplies whereas MOCP will indicate that an aircraft is unsafe or unfit for flight because of lack of parts.

- (3) If MOCP or ANCR action is to be requested the Unit Maintenance Officer will notify Service Stock, who will contact the Supply Liaison Section for verification. The Supply Liaison Section will obtain this verification from Aircraft Control. Service Stock will notify the requesting organization if the MOCP or ANCR action is disapproved. When MOCP or ANCR action is verified, Service Stock will immediately attempt to obtain the part from the following sources.
- (a) Repearable Warehouse and Production Control, who may be able to expedite return of a like part to serviceable condition. It is the responsibility of the Unit Maintenance Officers to immediately turn

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUPP I  
TO REG 66-12

in an exchange reparable part, when requesting AACP or ANCR action.

- (b) Local manufacture - If local manufacture is feasible, Base Supply will process a work order to Production Control for the AACP or ANCR item plus a sufficient amount for stock purposes.
- (c) Base Supply for cannibalization of a major assembly.
- (d) Base Salvage
- (e) Engine Build-up for cannibalization of a major assembly.
- (f) Maintenance Control, for cannibalization of an aircraft (Last Resource) (See par 6) If all local sources have been exhausted, the Service Stock Officer will sign the AACP or ANCR issue slip and dispatch it by the fastest available means to Base Supply for requisitioning action. The Service Stock Officer will immediately advise Supply Liaison of this, and at the same time furnish the voucher number of the AACP or ANCR issue slip. The aircraft which up to this time was potentially AACP or ANCR is now actually AACP or ANCR.

(4)

- (a) If priority action is to be requested, the requesting unit will contact Service Stock and give a complete justification for the request. If priority action is justified, the Service Stock Officer will take the following action:
    - 1 Contact reparable warehouse and production control for return to serviceable condition of a like item.
    - 2 If the part is not available locally, Service Stock will immediately process an issue slip bearing justification, and notation, "Request Priority 3 Action", to Base Supply for further action.
  - (b) Base Supply's determination of which priority will be assigned the base requisition depends on the justification submitted.
- (5) If only routine action is required, normal follow-up (which is explained in the following paragraph) will be taken.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUPP I  
TO REG 66-12

## f. Due-out and Follow-up.

- (1) When an item (including AOCIP and ANCR) is not available for issue, Service Stock will prepare a request slip reflecting the voucher number of the issue slip submitted to Base Supply, and other pertinent requisitioning information. A copy of the request slip will be given to the requisitioning organization stock chaser.
- (2) The stock chaser, at the end of the working day, will compare his "request slips" for due outs and issues, with the line chief's log. This will enable the organizations to verify the daily requests. The request slips for items already delivered may then be destroyed. The "due outs" will be retained by the stock chaser for follow-up purposes and will be destroyed only when issue and delivery is consummated.
- (3) When the item becomes available for issue, it will be given to the stock chaser for delivery to the aircraft as described in paragraph 3 (c).
- (4) The Supply Liaison Section of Maintenance Control will maintain a status board of all ANCR and AOCIP items and will assist in expediting delivery of these items.
- (5) The requesting organization will initiate a Supply Delay and Difficulty Report as required by Base Reg 67-3 and forward it to Base Supply through the Supply Liaison Section of Maintenance Control in the following instances:
  - (a) If an AOCIP or ANCR item has not been supplied in 5 days.
  - (b) If a priority (Special or ASSOC) item has not been supplied in 25 days.
  - (c) If a routine item has not been received in 45 days.
  - (d) On any E-50D AOCIP or ANCR on priority request for an item that has no stock level or sufficient consumption data to establish a level, Base Supply will contact the Supply Liaison Section for assistance in anticipating future requirements. These future requirements will be requisitioned Priority S-1 with the AOCIP or ANCR or priority requisitioned.

## 4. Issues to Field Maintenance, Periodic Maintenance and Base Flight.

- a. Issues from Service Stock to the above listed organizations will be as outlined in SAC Manual 67-4 "Service Stock Procedures" with these additional provisions:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUPP I  
TO REG 66-12

- (1) Field Maintenance will continue to draw from base supply, items such as paint, dope, oil, lumber, which are not practical for Service Stock to store.
- (2) Paragraphs 3e and f of this annex apply.
- (3) When an aircraft leaves the dock with parts still "due out" request slips to the organization stock chaser for future follow-up and reference purposes will be given to the stock chaser of the organization by the dock stock chaser.

5. CANNIBALIZATION:

a. Cannibalization of Major Assembly in Engine Build-up.

- (1) The Service Stock Officer will first determine if the item is available. If it is, he will notify the Maintenance Control Section.
- (2) Maintenance Control, if feasible, will direct the Engine Build-up Section to remove the item and turn it into Service Stock.
- (3) Service Stock will give the possessing agency a due out hand receipt (See SAC Manual 67-4).
- (4) Service Stock will issue the item to the requesting agency, obtaining an exchange item at the same time.
- (5) Service Stock will immediately process an (Request for Priority 3) issue slip to Base Supply to honor the established "Due-out".

b. Cannibalization of an Aircraft (Last resource).

- (1) When all other local sources have been exhausted, the Service Stock Officer will contact the Maintenance Control Officer to determine if cannibalization of an aircraft is feasible.
- (2) If cannibalization is feasible, procedure will be as in paragraph a, 2, 3, 4 and 5, above. The Maintenance Control Officer will designate the aircraft to be cannibalized.

6. Installed Property and Equipment:

- a. Special Equipment as listed on the special equipment list of AF Form 263 will be requisitioned by the Unit Maintenance Officer from Base Supply.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUPP I  
TO REG  
66-12

- (1) Requests for initial issue of special equipment (expendable recoverable and non-expendable) will be submitted on an issue slip with a certificate of installation (per 52D and 231 J(P) (1) AFM 67-1) to Base Supply through the Supply Liaison Section of Maintenance Control.
- (2) Turn-ins of special equipment will be made to Base Supply through the Supply Liaison Section.
- (3) Requests for replacement issue of special equipment will be submitted on an issue slip to Base Supply through the Supply Liaison Section. Replacement issues are on an exchange basis with the following exceptions:
  - (a) When an issue slip is substantiated with Turn in Slip Voucher number and an accountable officers account number and indicates the original item was returned to stock.
  - (b) When an issue slip is substantiating with the reference to station name, date, and serial number of a Report of Survey, when such a report was initiated by other than the requesting agency.
  - (c) When an issue slip is substantiated with a copy of Report of Survey when initiated by the organization requesting the replacement item.

b. Installed property and equipment as listed on the AF Form 263C and distinguished from Special Equipment on the special equipment list of the AF Form 263 will be requested by the Unit Maintenance Officer from Service Stock.

- (1) Requests for initial issue will be submitted on an issue slip with a certificate of installation 9 par 52D, and 231 J (B)(1) AFM 67-1) to Service Stock.
- (2) Turn-ins will also be made to Service Stock. It is the responsibility of the Unit Maintenance Officer to obtain the voucher number at time of turn-in.
- (3) Requests for replacement issue of non-expendable items will be submitted to Service Stock on issue slips (par 110b AFM 67-1). Requests for replacement issue of expendable-recoverable items do not require the submission of an issue slip. Replacement issue is on an exchange basis with the exceptions as listed in a (3)(a)(b) and (c).

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

SUPP I  
TO REG 66-12

- (4) Issue slips when required will be prepared in six copies. The issue slips will be prepared so that the "From" space reads "AF-72-80", the "TO" space "Service Stock" and the lower two right hand spaces contain the signature block of the Service Stock Officer. The Unit Maintenance Officer will sign the certificate of installation when the certificate is required.

7. U. R. EXHIBIT DISPOSITION

- a. The initiating activity will clean, properly tag, replace the exhibit in the original container if possible, and deliver the exhibit with completed U.R. to the U.R. Section of Maintenance Control.
- b. The U.R. Section will check the exhibit to see if it is properly prepared, and hold the U.R. Form 54 for processing.
- c. The initiating activity will take the exhibit, after coordination with the U.R. Section, to Service Stock to clear the 72 hour hold.
- d. Service Stock will prepare the termination of accountability document and forward with the exhibit to the exhibit room. The U. R. Officer will sign the termination of accountability document.

8. MAINTENANCE PROPERTY:

- a. On the basis of available equipment, the Supply Liaison Section will effect the redistribution of such equipment, through out the specialized maintenance organization when required.
- b. Transfer of this equipment to Periodic Maintenance will be accomplished in the following manner:
- (1) From Flight Line Maintenance Organization.
    - (a) TO&E Property-Hand receipt to Periodic Maintenance Officer.
    - (b) TA Property-M/R transfer to Supply Liaison Officer
  - (2) From Field Maintenance:
    - (a) TO&E Property - Hand Receipt to Periodic Maintenance Officer.
    - (b) TA Property - Hand Receipt to Periodic Maintenance Officer.
- c. Transfer of Maintenance property between other Specialized Maintenance organizations will be accomplished as follows:
- (1) TO&E Property - Hand Receipt.
  - (2) TA Property - Hand receipt or M/R transfer

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUPP I  
TO REG 66-12

d. Additional T.M. Maintenance equipment required by Periodic Maintenance will be requisitioned by Field Maintenance and transferred on hand receipt.

9. Flight Line Maintenance (328, 329, 330 Bomb Squadrons), Field Maintenance and Base Flight will furnish the Supply Liaison Section of Maintenance Control an initial report of all Class O8A, 18 and 19 equipment by stock number, nomenclature, amount authorized, amount on hand, amount on requisition, and location. As changes occur, the organization will report such information to the Supply Liaison Section of Maintenance Control.

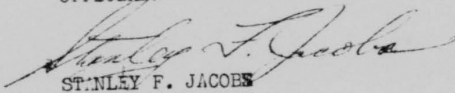
a. All equipment reported will be identified by a color code, which has been assigned to each organization as indicated.

328th - Blue	Maintenance Squadron - Orange
329th - Red	Base Flight - White
330th - Black	Air Refueling Squadron - Green

BY ORDER OF COLONEL TERRILL:

STANLEY F. JACOBS  
Lt. Colonel, USAF  
Adjutant

OFFICIAL:

  
STANLEY F. JACOBS  
Lt. Colonel, USAF  
Adjutant

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS 93D BOMBARDMENT WING (M)  
Castle Air Force Base, California

20 February 1950

SUPPLEMENT II  
TO  
REGULATION )  
NO. 66-12)

MAINTENANCE CONTROL  
Organization, Administration and Personnel Policies

SECTION I - GENERAL

1. The purpose of this annex is to establish policies relative to organization, administration and personnel of the Wing Maintenance Control Division.

SECTION II - ORGANIZATION POLICY

1. SAC Regulation 66-12 and Base Regulation 66-12 establishes the organization of the Maintenance Control Division, which is directly under the supervision of the Chief of Materiel Division, Wing Headquarters. The Chief of Materiel Division, Wing Headquarters, through operation of the Maintenance Control Division, is responsible to the Wing Commander for the supervision of all aircraft maintenance activities assigned to this Wing. The functional and organizational chart, attached as Inclosure I, outlines the organization and responsibilities of the Maintenance Control Division. In order to provide a uniform system of control, the following will constitute the functions and establish the control of personnel on duty with the Maintenance Control Division.

a. Materiel Division: The Chief of the Materiel Division, Wing Headquarters, is directly responsible to the Wing Commander. His authority for the supervision of maintenance personnel will be exercised in the name of the Wing Commander. All aircraft maintenance personnel will be supervised and controlled through the Wing Maintenance Control Division.

b. Wing Maintenance Control Officer: The Wing Maintenance Control Officer is directly responsible to the Chief of the Materiel Division, Wing Headquarters. This officer's Effectiveness Report will be prepared by the Chief, Materiel Division, and indorsed by the Deputy Wing Commander or Wing Commander. Paragraph 4b, SAC Regulation 66-12, outlines the responsibilities of the Wing Maintenance Control Officer. The Wing Maintenance Control Officer will direct and supervise the following officers:

- (1) The Assistant Wing Maintenance Control Officer, whose additional duty is Chief of the Control Unit.
- (2) Organizational Maintenance Officer.
- (3) Field Maintenance Officer.
- (4) OIC, Consolidated Electronics Maintenance.
- (5) OIC, Consolidated Armament Maintenance.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUPPLEMENT II  
TO  
REGULATION 66-12  
9 Pages  
Page 2

(6) Chief, Flight Test and Inspection Section.

The Wing Maintenance Control Officer will be responsible for the preparation of the Effectiveness Reports of the officers outlined above. These Effectiveness Reports will be indorsed by the Chief, Materiel Division, Wing Headquarters, and will be coordinated with the respective Group Commanders prior to indorsement in accordance with paragraph 11, Section III, of this annex.

c. Assistant Wing Maintenance Control Officer (Additional Duty - Chief, Control Unit): The Assistant Wing Maintenance Control Officer, whose additional duty is Chief, Control Unit, is directly responsible to the Wing Maintenance Control Officer. This officer will direct and supervise the following:

- (1) Personnel & Training Officer.
- (2) Administrative Assistant.
- (3) Supply Liaison Officer.
- (4) Aircraft Controller.
- (5) OIC of T/O Compliance.

This officer will act as an Executive Officer for the Division and is authorized to render decisions in the name of the Wing Maintenance Control Officer to the major units within the Maintenance Control Division (i.e., Organizational Maintenance Officer, Field Maintenance Officer, etc.). This officer will assume the responsibilities of the Wing Maintenance Control Officer in his absence. The Assistant Wing Maintenance Control Officer will prepare the Effectiveness Reports for the officers outlined above. These reports will be indorsed by the Wing Maintenance Control Officer. This officer will assist the Wing Maintenance Control Officer in the rendition of the Effectiveness Reports pertaining to the Organizational Maintenance Officer, Field Maintenance Officer, OIC, Consolidated Electronics Maintenance, and OIC of the Consolidated Armament Maintenance.

d. Organizational Maintenance Officer: The Organizational Maintenance Officer is responsible to the Wing Maintenance Control Officer. The Organizational Maintenance Officer will direct and supervise the following:

- (1) Flight Line Maintenance Officer.
- (2) Periodic Maintenance Officer.
- (3) OIC, Base Flight.

The Organizational Maintenance Officer will prepare the Effectiveness Reports for the Flight Line Maintenance Officer, Periodic Maintenance Officer and OIC Base Flight. These Effectiveness Reports will be indorsed by the Wing Maintenance Control Officer and coordinated with the respective Squadron and Group Commanders prior to indorsement in accordance with paragraph 11, Section III of this annex.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUPPLEMENT II  
TO  
REGULATION 66-12  
9 Pages  
Page 3

e. Flight Line Maintenance Officer: The Flight Line Maintenance Officer is directly responsible to the Organizational Maintenance Officer and will supervise and direct the following:

- (1) Assistant Flight Line Maintenance Officer (328th Bomb Sq)
- (2) Assistant Flight Line Maintenance Officer (329th Bomb Sq)
- (3) Assistant Flight Line Maintenance Officer (330th Bomb Sq)

The Flight Line Maintenance Officer will prepare the Effectiveness Report on the above cited officers. These Effectiveness Reports will be indorsed by the Organizational Maintenance Officer and coordinated with the respective Squadron Commanders prior to indorsement in accordance with paragraph 10, Section III, of this annex.

f. Periodic Maintenance Officer: The Periodic Maintenance Officer is directly responsible to the Organizational Maintenance Officer. The Periodic Maintenance Officer will direct and supervise the following:

- (1) Dock Chief, 328th Maintenance Dock.
- (2) Dock Chief, 329th Maintenance Dock.
- (3) Dock Chief, 330th Maintenance Dock.
- (4) Dock Chief, the Booster Dock.

The Periodic Maintenance Officer will prepare the airman Efficiency Reports on the above cited section heads. These Efficiency Reports will be reviewed by the Organizational Maintenance Officer and forwarded to the respective Squadron Commanders.

g. Field Maintenance Officer: The Field Maintenance Officer is responsible to the Wing Maintenance Control Officer. This Field Maintenance Officer will direct and supervise the following:

- (1) Production Control Officer.
- (2) OIC, Aero Repair.
- (3) OIC, Manufacturing and Fabrication.
- (4) OIC, Power Plant.

The Field Maintenance Officer will render the Effectiveness Reports on the above named officers. These Effectiveness Reports will be indorsed by the Wing Maintenance Control Officer and will be coordinated with the respective Squadron and Group Commanders prior to indorsement in accordance with paragraph 11, Section III of this annex.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUPPLEMENT II  
TO  
REGULATION 66-12  
9 Pages  
Page 4

2. Organization of the Office of the Wing Maintenance Control Officer:

The Office of the Wing Maintenance Control Officer will serve as the administrative and operational headquarters for the Wing Maintenance Control Division. This office provides the contact point through which matters of policy and procedure pertaining to personnel and administration are coordinated with interested staff agencies, groups or squadrons.

3. Organization of the Personnel and Training Section: This section, in coordination with groups and squadrons, is responsible for maintaining an accurate and up-to-date personnel accountability of officers, airmen and civilians assigned to the Maintenance Control Division. The policies governing the operation of this section are set forth in Section III of this annex. This unit is responsible for the monitoring of formal and on-the-job training within the Maintenance Control Division in accordance with Section III of this annex. The reports and orders involved in the OJT Program will be prepared in accordance with Paragraph 10, Section III of this annex in coordination with Squadrons and Groups concerned.

4. Administrative Procedures and Policies (Excluding Personnel Procedures and Policies):

a. Incoming correspondence, messages and reports: All correspondence, messages and reports relative to aircraft maintenance and/or to the operation of this division will be routed to Wing Maintenance Control through the Office of the Chief, Materiel Division, Wing Headquarters, who is responsible for insuring complete dissemination, distribution and compliance.

b. Outgoing correspondence, messages and reports: All correspondence, messages and reports emanating from a subordinate section within the Maintenance Control Division will be routed through the Maintenance Control Division Headquarters, regardless of destination. Correspondence, messages and reports being forwarded off the station will be prepared for the Wing Adjutant's signature (unless otherwise directed by the Chief of Materiel Division). These messages, reports and/or correspondence will be forwarded to the Chief, Materiel Division, Wing Headquarters for coordination prior to dispatch.

The Maintenance Control Headquarters will prepare sufficient copies of messages, reports and correspondence to permit retention of one copy in Maintenance Control Division Headquarters and one copy in Wing Central File.

SECTION III - PERSONNEL PROCEDURES AND POLICIES

1. Personnel Sources: SAC Regulation 66-12 sets forth the sources of personnel to be assigned to this division for duty, in respect to type, number, SSN and T/O&E concerned. Pending further instructions, personnel authorizations for this division will be in accordance with column 6 of the appropriate T/O&E (War time authorization). It is mandatory that each Commanding Officer ensure that the type and number of personnel set forth in the above cited regulation and T/O&E's are assigned for duty to the Maintenance Control Division.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUPPLEMENT II  
TO  
REGULATION 66-12  
9 Pages  
Page 5

2. Personnel Control:

a. Attention is invited to Section II above, which establishes supervision and control of the section heads within the Maintenance Control Division, regardless of organization to which the individual is assigned. All officers, airmen and civilians assigned to the Maintenance Control Division for duty are considered under the control of this division for all purposes except disciplinary control, ground training and maintenance of the individual's basic personnel records (including OJT record, SAC Form 50-11-1). The disciplinary control, ground training and maintenance of the basic personnel records as pertains to personnel on duty with this division remains with the respective Group and Squadron Commanders; however, disciplinary actions, ground training and "on-the-job training" must be closely coordinated (See Base Reg. 66-4A re Grd Tng Schedule)

b. The Maintenance Control Division is granted authority to reassign personnel within their division from one section to another for duty purposes, provided it is in accordance with the policies enumerated in paragraph 4 below.

c. All card files maintained at squadron, group and wing level (pertaining to personnel assigned this division) will be marked with the letters "MCD" in a conspicuous place.

3. Type of Personnel Assigned to this Division for Duty: It is directed that all personnel assigned to this Wing (except technical personnel assigned to the Wing Air Inspector's Section and Communications maintenance personnel assigned to 93d Air Base Group) possessing the following SSN's and/or performing duty in these SSN's, be assigned to the Maintenance Control Division for duty:

256	609	750 series	925
511	647	754	955
528	648		956
542	665	852	957
543	683	853	958
548	684A	867	959
555	685	903	960
573	686	911	964
574	687	941	2747
575	747 series		

In addition to the above, this division is authorized the necessary administrative and support personnel as set forth in SAC Regulation 66-12.

4. Personnel, Assignments, Re-Assignments and Accounting: The personnel office within the Maintenance Control Division is responsible for the proper assignment, re-assignment and accounting of personnel assigned to the Wing Maintenance Control Division. The following policies will govern assignments, re-assignments and accounting:

a. Initial assignment: Personnel arriving at this station possessing the qualifications for assignment to this Division (as outlined in paragraph 3

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUPPLEMENT II  
TO  
REGULATION 66-12  
9 Pages  
Page 6

above) will be initially interviewed in the Personnel Division, Wing Headquarters. The individual will then be sent to the Personnel office, Maintenance Control Division, for a specific duty recommendation. The Personnel Officer of the Maintenance Control Division will recommend a specific duty assignment in accordance with existing classification and manning policies. The individual will then return to Wing Headquarters, Personnel Division. The Wing Personnel Division will verify the recommended assignment and send the individual to the major group that is authorized that type of personnel. The major group personnel officer, in coordination with the Wing Personnel Division, will determine the squadron assignment considering that personnel will be assigned for duty purposes to the Maintenance Control Division. The initial assignment of this individual will appear on a Wing Special Order assigning him to a respective squadron and major group. For duty purposes, the order will assign the individual to the Maintenance Control Division.

b. Internal Change of Duty Assignment within the Maintenance Control Division. As outlined in paragraph 2 above, the Maintenance Control Division is authorized to temporarily reassign personnel within the Division (without change of squadron or group) provided the period does not exceed thirty (30) days. The new assignment should be in accordance with existing classification and manning policies unless considered an emergency case. Such cases need not be confirmed by Squadron or Group Orders, nor will such changes require entries on personnel records. Maintenance Control Headquarters is responsible for notifying the major group commanders of individuals assigned a temporary change of duty and the approximate date of termination of such duty. Temporary duty changes involving periods less than ten days need not be reported to the organization and group commander. However, the change will be recorded on locator cards and section rosters maintained in Maintenance Control Division. Changes in duty assignments of more than thirty days will be placed on Squadron or Group Orders and necessary entries on records will be made. Such assignment will be in accordance with Classification and Manning Policies. Duty changes involving a transfer between squadrons will be accomplished on Group or Wing Orders.

c. Internal Change of Duty Assignments Within Maintenance Control Division (Permanent). Any desired internal permanent change of duty assignment involving a change between Squadrons within the Group will be forwarded by the Maintenance Control Division to major group headquarters where necessary coordination and issuance of orders will be accomplished. All requests for permanent change of duty assignment involving a change between major groups will be forwarded by the Maintenance Control Division to the Personnel and Administration Division, Wing Headquarters, for coordination with the major group concerned. All such changes will be in accordance with existing Classification and Manning policies.

6. Daily Accountability: It is the dual responsibility of the respective Commanders and the Maintenance Control Division to maintain a positive and accurate daily accountability of personnel assigned to this division. In order to provide a uniform system the following policies will govern:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUPPLEMENT II  
TO  
REGULATION 66-12  
9 Pages  
Page 7

a. The Maintenance Control Division will maintain a current daily roster by section, showing the exact duty status of each individual assigned.

b. The organization Commander will submit direct to the Maintenance Control Division, a daily absentee report not later than 1100 hours indicating the names of personnel assigned to his squadron, on duty with the Maintenance Control Division, who are absent as of the time the report is prepared. The report will indicate opposite the individual's name, reasons such as details, sick call, dental appointment, special cases. (Personnel who are on leave, pass, AWOL and confinement need not be shown - See Incl. #2 for format.)

7. Personnel Coordination: The following policies will govern personnel coordination between the Maintenance Control Division and major groups.

a. All personnel coordination concerning personnel assigned to the Maintenance Control Division will be affected by the Maintenance Control Division through major group headquarters only, and vice versa (except in the daily accountability, wherein squadrons are authorized to contact Maintenance Control Division direct and vice versa).

8. Leaves and Passes:

a. Leaves. Personnel assigned to this Division desiring leave will make application to his section head. The application will be forwarded through the Maintenance Control Officer direct to the Squadron concerned. The Squadron Commander will forward the request to the major group for final action.

b. Passes. Request for passes not exceeding 72 hours will be forwarded direct from the Maintenance Control Office to the Squadron concerned.

9. Personnel Actions: The following policies will govern the personnel actions listed below:

a. Applications for Schools or Transfers Within ZI or O/S: Applications for school or transfer within the Zone of Interior or overseas emanating from personnel assigned this division will be forwarded by the major group to the Maintenance Control Division for comments, availability and coordination. The Maintenance Control Division will return the action to the major group concerned, indicating by separate buck slip any comments they desire to make regarding the personnel action. In no case will Maintenance Control Division place a final indorsement on this type of correspondence. Major group Commanders are responsible for ensuring that personnel actions affecting the manning of this division are properly coordinated with the Maintenance Control Headquarters prior to dispatch.

b. Mandatory Projects, Schools and Transfers Within ZI or O/S: The following policies will govern the selection of personnel assigned to this division for mandatory projects, schools and transfers within the Zone of Interior and overseas:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUPPLEMENT II  
 TO  
 REGULATION 66-12  
 9 Pages  
 Page 8

Wing Personnel Division will forward to the major group the quota for school, transfer, or projects, together with the requirements necessary to meet the particular quota. The major group will effect a screening of personnel eligible to meet the quota based on the requirements. When the eligible list of all personnel is completed, the major group will inform the Maintenance Control Division of the desired selection method. The Maintenance Control Division will be responsible for selecting the personnel from the eligible list based on pro rata share of quota as established by group and will inform the major group of the selected personnel. The major group will then forward the report to the Wing Personnel Division indicating that selection has been coordinated with the Maintenance Control Division. The Wing Personnel Division will effect the final coordination with the Wing Materiel Division when the selection list is firm.

c. Officer Promotions: All personnel actions concerning officer promotions will be coordinated with this division by the major group headquarters.

d. Airman Promotions: The Wing Headquarters will furnish each major group the promotion quota each month. The major group headquarters and/or squadron headquarters will inform the Maintenance Control Division as to the type grade vacancies that exist. The number of recommendations that can be submitted by the Maintenance Control Division is dependent upon the total number authorized for that group and/or squadron. EXAMPLE: The Unit receives a quota authorizing 10 corporals to be promoted, the Maintenance Control Divisions is authorized to submit 10 recommendations). The policy is predicated on the fact that all Promotion Boards use the competitive criteria for selection purposes. The membership of each Promotion Board (Group or Squadron) must include at least one officer from the Maintenance Control Division. The names of officers to be placed on the boards must be secured from the Maintenance Control Division.

10. "On-the-Job Training": The Maintenance Control Division is responsible for attaining the maximum cross-training of individuals assigned to this division. All requests for OJT will be forwarded by the Maintenance Control Division through Squadron and Groups concerned to Wing Headquarters for final approval in accordance with Base Regulation 50-9. Upon approval at Wing Level the request will be returned to the Squadron through the major group concerned for issuance of necessary orders. The original copy of OJT (SAC Form 50-11-1) will be maintained by the Squadrons concerned. The duplicate copy of the OJT record will be maintained by the Maintenance Control Division who will post daily from training progress reports. Every Friday the squadron Ground Training officer will contact Maintenance Control Division Headquarters and review the duplicate copy of OJT cards of personnel assigned to his organization. The original copy of OJT record will be posted at this time from the duplicate copy of OJT record.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

SUPPLEMENT II  
TO  
REGULATION 66-12  
9 Pages  
Page 9

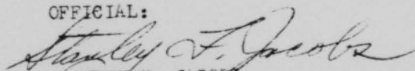
11. Officers Effectiveness Reports: The following administrative policies will govern the preparation of Officers' Effectiveness Reports:

a. The Maintenance Control Division will maintain a temporary folder for each officer assigned to the division. In this folder will be placed, periodically, such information as is received from either the squadron commanders, group commanders or other officers within the Maintenance Control Division that will vitally affect the Officer's Effectiveness Report when prepared.

b. The organization personnel officer will prepare Part "A" of the Effectiveness Report when it is to be rendered. The Squadron Personnel Officer will then forward the report to the Squadron Commander of the organization. The Squadron Commander will attach to the Effectiveness Report a letter addressed to the Maintenance Control Division setting forth his comments relative to this particular officer's effectiveness. This letter will be forwarded in two copies. The Effectiveness Report and the attached letter will then be forwarded to the major group headquarters wherein the major Group Commander will place upon the attached letter any comments that he may have regarding the particular officer's effectiveness. The Effectiveness Report and attached letter with indorsement will then be forwarded to the Maintenance Control Division where Sections "B" and "D" will be completed by the rater designated in Section II above. Raters are enjoined to consider the comments of the Squadron and Group Commander in the preparation of their reports. Failure to consider these comments is a definite reflection on the rater and indorser. Upon completion of the report by the rater, the report and letter will then be forwarded to the indorser with the attached letter. The indorser will carefully review the report and attached letter to ensure that proper recognition to the comments of the Squadron and Group Commanders has been made. The indorser will then complete section "C" of the Effectiveness Report. Upon completion of the indorsement, the Effectiveness Report and the attached letter will be returned to the organization Commander through the major group headquarters. The major group commander and squadron commander will review the report and if a difference of opinion should arise the respective commanders will then contact the Maintenance Control Headquarters to discuss the difference of opinion and will arrive at an agreeable solution. When all concerned have reviewed and concurred in the Effectiveness Report, the report and the attached letter will be forwarded to Wing Headquarters for review by the Wing Officers Effectiveness Board. A copy of the attached letter will be returned to the Maintenance Control Division for inclusion in their file. The original copy of the letter will be temporarily maintained in Wing Headquarters.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL TERRILL:

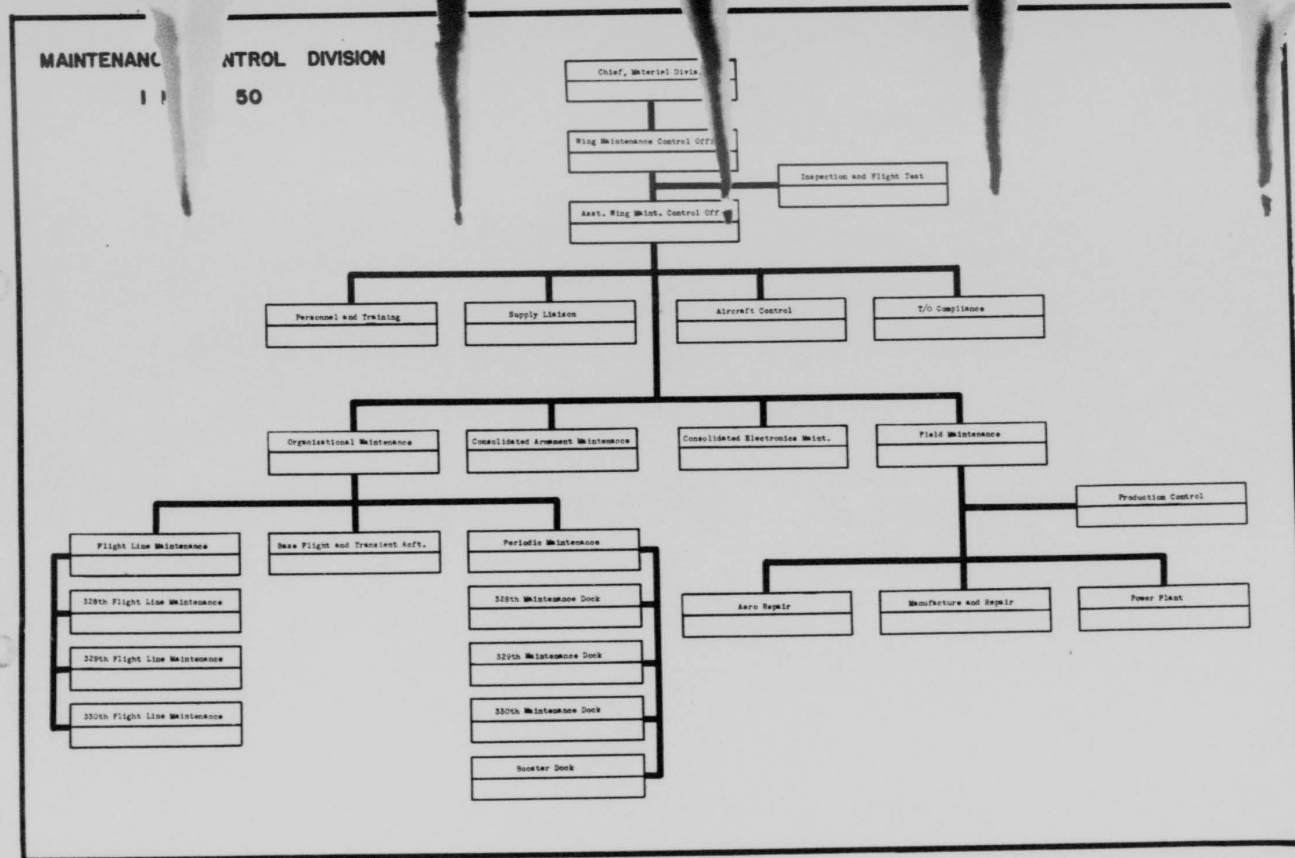
OFFICIAL:



STANLEY F. JACOBS  
Lt Col, USAF  
Adjutant

STANLEY F. JACOBS  
Lt Col, USAF  
Adjutant

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(SUBMITTED NLT 1100 DAILY)

(SQUADRON HEADING)

AS OF 1000 \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT: Daily Absentee Report

TO: Wing Maintenance Control Officer, Castle AFB, Calif.  
ATTENTION: Personnel & Training Officer

(Includes officers and airmen who are going on Sick Call, meeting a dental appointment, scheduled for special interview and personnel who will be absent during certain periods of the working day for which the report is submitted)

GRADE	NAME	SECTION	REASON	ESTIMATED ABSENCE	
				FROM	TO
"EXAMPLE"					
Lt	Johnson Smith	328th Flt Line	Sk Call	0800	0900
M Sgt	Vivian Sutton	328th Dock	Dental	1100	1230
Cpl	Clark Gabbey	Flt Maint	Sq Intervw	1000	1030
Sgt	Johnny Jones	328th Flt Line	Processing	1300	1430

I certify that the above is true and correct and to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Sqdn Comdr or Sqdn Adjutant



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS 93D BOMBARDMENT WING (M)  
Castle Air Force Base, California

7 March 1950

AG 210.45

SUBJECT: Duty Hours

TO: All Concerned

(This letter supersedes letter, this headquarters, File AG 210.45, Subj: Duty Hours, dated 2 February 1950)

1. Beginning 9 March 1950, and until further notice, the following duty hours will be in effect.

Weekdays: 0730 to 1600  
Saturdays: Normal work day, 0800 to 1130

2. The heavy training and operational commitments of this Wing require full utilization of Saturday mornings to adequately accomplish our assigned mission.

3. It will be noted that the period covered during the weekday operation allows only a thirty (30) minute lunch period. Lunch periods will be observed from 1200 to 1230 or 1230 to 1300. To insure that a minimum of eight (8) hours of duty per weekday is obtained from all personnel, all Group Commanders, Unit Commanders and Supervisors are directed to bring this to the immediate and personal attention of all personnel for strict compliance.

4. Opening and closing hours for the various organizations are listed below:

a. Consolidated and Bomb Group Mess Schedule:

<u>Monday thru Saturday</u>		<u>Sundays and Holidays</u>	
Breakfast	0600 - 0700	Breakfast	0700 - 0800
Lunch	1200 - 1300	Lunch	1200 - 1300
"Early Chow"	1145	Dinner	1630 - 1730
Dinner	1615 - 1715		

b. Castle Air Force Base Bank of America:

<u>Monday thru Friday</u>	<u>Saturday</u>
0900 - 1130	0900 - 1130
1200 - 1400	

c. Commissary:

<u>Monday thru Friday</u>	<u>Saturday</u>
0945 - 1130	Closed
1300 - 1645	

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

AG 210.45  
Subj: Duty Hours

7 March 1950

d. Post Office:Monday thru Friday

0730 - 1600

Saturday

0800 - 1130

(1) Money Order and Stamp Window:

Monday thru Friday0730 - 1100  
1130 - 1600Saturday

0800 - 1130

(2) Mail runs and distribution will be as follows:

Monday thru FridayMail Runs

Leave CAFB	0700
Leave Merced	0730 - 0800
Leave CAFB	1300
Leave Merced	1330 - 1400
Leave CAFB	1500
Leave Merced	1530

Mail Distribution

0845

1430

Saturday

Leave CAFB	0700
Leave Merced	0730 - 0800
Leave CAFB	1130

0845

e. NCO Club:Monday thru Friday

Kitchen opens	0700	Bar opens	1600
Lunch hours	1130 - 1300	Bar closes	2300
Kitchen closes	2200	Club closes	2330

Saturday

Kitchen opens	0730	Bar opens	1130
Kitchen closes	2200	Bar closes	0130
		Club closes	0200

Sunday

Kitchen opens	0830	Bar opens	1000
Kitchen closes	2000	Bar closes	2145
		Club closes	2200

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

AG 210.45  
 Subj: Duty Hours

7 March 1950

f. Officers Club:

Monday thru Friday - 0730 - 2300  
Saturday 0800 - 0200  
Sunday 0800 - 2300

(1) Club - Bar:

Monday thru Friday 1615 - 2230  
Saturday 1200 - 0130  
Sunday 1200 - 2230

(2) Bulk Liquor Store:

Monday thru Friday 1615 - 1830  
Saturday 1200 - 1630

(3) Mess:

Monday thru Friday  
 Breakfast 0600 - 0730  
 Lunch 1130 - 1230  
 Dinner 1700 - 1900

(4) Snack Bar:

Monday thru Friday 0900 - 2100  
Saturday 0600 - 2100  
Sunday 0600 - 2100

(5) Club Office:

Monday thru Friday 0730 - 1600  
Saturday Closed

g. Service Club:

Monday thru Friday 0900 - 2230  
Saturdays 1300 - 2230  
Sundays 0800 - 1200  
 1300 - 2230

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

AG 210.45  
 Subj: Duty Hours

7 March 1950

## (1) Service Club Snack Bar:

Saturday and Sunday - 0730 - 2230

## (2) Game Room:

Daily, Including Saturday and Sunday 1400 - 2230h. Library:Monday thru Friday 0730 - 1700  
1830 - 2130Saturday and Sunday - Closedi. Theater:

First show: 1800  
 Second Show: 2000  
 Building hours: 0800 - 1830  
 1800 - 2200

Sunday Matinee: 1400

j. Hobby Shop:

<u>Monday thru Friday</u>	<u>Saturday</u>
1300 - 1730	1300 - 1800
1830 - 2200	

k. Gym:

<u>Monday thru Friday</u>	<u>Saturday</u>
0800 - 2200	0800 - 1600

l. Castle Laundry:

<u>Monday thru Friday</u>	<u>Saturday</u>
0800 - 1700	0800 - 1300

m. Personnel Services Office, Airmen Information and Education,  
 Air Force Aid Society and Personal Affairs:

<u>Monday thru Friday</u>	<u>Saturday</u>
0730 - 1600	0800 - 1130

n. Base Nursery:Tuesday 1745 - 2300

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

AG 210.45  
Subj: Duty Hours

7 March 1950

n. Base Nursery (Contd)

<u>Wednesday</u>	1300 - 1630 1745 - 2300
<u>Thursday</u>	1245 - 1630 1745 - 2300
<u>Friday</u>	1745 - 2300
<u>Saturday</u>	1745 - 0200
<u>Sunday</u>	1745 - 2300

o. Post Exchange Main Store:

<u>Monday thru Friday</u>	<u>Saturday</u>
0800 - 1630	0800 - 1200

(1) Post Exchange Office Hours:Monday thru Friday - 0730 - 1600(2) Post Exchange Cafeteria:

<u>Monday thru Friday</u>	<u>Saturday</u>
0700 - 2130	0730 - 1200

(3) Service Station:

<u>Monday thru Friday</u>	<u>Saturday</u>
0800 - 1630	0800 - 1200

(4) Tailor Shop:

<u>Monday thru Friday</u>	<u>Saturday</u>
0730 - 1630	0800 - 1200

(5) Barber Shop:

<u>Monday thru Friday</u>	<u>Saturday</u>
0730 - 1600	0800 - 1200

(6) Watch Repair:Monday thru Friday 0900 - 1430(7) Bowling Alley:Monday thru Friday 1700 - 2200

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

AG 210.45  
Subj: Duty Hours

7 March 1950

P. Bus Schedule:

(1) Commercial Transportation.

Sunday thru SaturdayLeave Merced

2200

2400

Leave CAFE

2230

0015

(2) Government Transportation

Monday thru FridayLeave Merced

0640

1615

Arrive CAFE

0700

1655

Saturday

0710

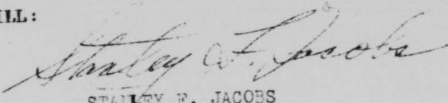
1145

0730

1205

BY ORDER OF COLONEL TERRILL:

Distribution: A

  
 STANLEY F. JACOBS  
 Lt. Col., USAF  
 Adjutant

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



**BRIG. GENERAL      FREDERICK W. CASTLE**

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS 93D AIR BASE GROUP  
 Castle Air Force Base  
 California

ABM

SUPPLY BULLETIN)  
 :  
 NUMBER 1)

6 February 1950

1. The following procedures have been established for the accounting and issue of Class 13 Clothing and Equipment authorized Units by T/O&E.

2. RESPONSIBILITIES OF UNIT COMMANDERS:

a. The following items will be drawn by Units authorized then by T/O&E, accounted for on the UPREL and issued to Base Personal Equipment Section on hand receipt (See Par 4):

- (1). Parachutes, seat 24-ft canopy, Type B-7.
- (2). Parachute Assy, Back, Type B-12, 28-ft white canopy.
- (3). Preserver, Pneumatic, Life Vest, Emergency, Type B-5.
- (4). Raft, Pneumatic, Parachute, Type C-2A, 1 Can.
- (5). Vest Assy, Emergency, Sustenance, Type C-1.

b. All other items of Clothing and Equipment authorized by TO 00-30-41 and TO 00-30-42 will be issued on hand receipt to personnel, commissioned and enlisted, assigned to a T/O&E slot if required in the performance of their duties. If Kits 41 and 42 are not required by authorized personnel they will be stored in Unit Supply as UEE. Storage will be in accordance with TO 13-1-1.

c. Under no circumstances will Class 13 Clothing and Equipment be stored by the units as UEE and like items drawn on Memorandum Receipt.

3. RESPONSIBILITIES OF BASE PERSONAL EQUIPMENT SECTION:

a. It will be the responsibility of Base Personal Equipment Section to draw Class 13 Clothing and Equipment from Base Supply for issues under T/A Authorizations.

Exhibit 10



THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

4. Coordination will be made between the Units and Personal Equipment to effect a paper transaction through Base Supply, to transfer items listed in Per 2a from the M/R account of Personal Equipment Section to USE property of the Units. Units concerned will in turn prepare a hand receipt to Personal Equipment Section for this property.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WALKER:

/s/John W. Goette  
/s/JOHN W. GOETEE  
Captain, USAF  
Adjutant

"A CERTIFIED TRUE COPY:"

*Kenneth C. Moore*  
KENNETH C. MOORE  
Captain, USAF

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS 93D AIR BASE GROUP  
Castle Air Force Base  
California

ABM

SUPPLY BULLETIN)  
:  
NUMBER 2)

8 February 1950

1. In order to implement the Wing Mobility Plan from the Materiel aspect, the following duties and responsibilities of the Units and of the Group Headquarters are outlined below.

a. Unit Commanders are responsible for the following:

(1). All USE equipment and supplies are complete and/or on requisition from Base Supply.

(2). All individual equipment and supplies are complete and/or on requisition from Base Supply.

(3). Loading crews, separate from mobility personnel, are designated and trained to perform the actual loading of supplies and equipment for shipment.

(4). Preparation of a loading manifest for use by the Wing Transportation Officer.

(5). Preparation of a list of all critical shortages which will be compiled on "E Day" and forwarded to Group Materiel Officer when completed.

b. The Air Base Group Materiel Officer is responsible for the following:

(1). Act as liaison between Wing Headquarters and the Squadrons of the Air Base Group

(2). Establish uniform procedures for loading equipment and supplies.

(3). Establish liaison between Squadron Commanders and Wing Materiel Officer.

(4). Assist Squadron Commanders in making up last minute shortages.

Exhibit 11

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(5). Submit to Base Supply a list of all critical shortages of equipment and supplies.

(6). Establish and operate a Command Post for Materiel.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WALKER:

/s/John W. Gootee  
/t/JOHN W. GOOTEE  
Captain, USAF  
Adjutant

"A TRUE COPY:"

*Arnold S. Moore*  
ARNOLD S. MOORE  
Captain, USAF

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

GO 6

GENERAL ORDERS)  
NUMBER 6)

HEADQUARTERS STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND  
Offutt Air Force Base, Omaha, Nebraska  
6 February 1950

-E-X-T-R-A-C-T-

\*

\*

\*

	SECTION
REORGANIZATION OF UNITS.....	I
INACTIVATION OF BASE SERVICE SQUADRONS.....	II
REORGANIZATION OF AIR POLICE SQUADRONS.....	III

SECTION II

INACTIVATION OF BASE SERVICE SQUADRON.--1. Announcement is made of the inactivation of the units listed below, effective 10 February 1950:

93d Base Service Squadron, Bombardment, Medium

2. Concurrently with inactivation, units are transferred to the control of the Department of the Air Force.
3. Personnel will be absorbed, without loss in grade, in other Air Force units under the control of the appropriate numbered air force.
4. Equipment will be redistributed to fill present and future needs.
5. Records will be disposed of in accordance with AFL 161-20.
6. Obligate to the extent necessary the appropriate allotments in accordance with AFM 172-1.

7. Authority: Letter, Department of the Air Force, 322, (AFCOR 416F), subject: "Reorganization of the Headquarters, 7th Bombardment Group, Heavy, and Other Air Force Units; Inactivation of the 1st Base Service Squadron, Fighter, Jet, and Other Air Force Units," dated 12 January 1950.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT GENERAL LEMAY:

OFFICIAL: "SERAL"

A. W. KISSNER  
Major General, USAF  
Chief of Staff

EARL C. MILLER  
Major, USAF  
Adjutant General

Exhibit 12

"A TRUE COPY"

*Reneth G. McGrew*  
RENETH G. MCGREW  
Captain, USAF

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

AIR FORCE HOSPITAL HISTORY

WJL/fbt

93D MEDICAL GROUPCASTLE AIR FORCE BASECalifornia1. ORGANIZATION.

a. This fifty (50) bed Air Force Hospital continued to operate with an Administrative Section, a Medical Ward, a Surgical Ward, and Obstetrical and Dependent Ward, the Dispensary and Out-Patient Services, Pharmacy and Laboratory sections, Roentgenology section, and a Flight Surgeon's section. In addition the Dental Clinic, Medical Supply, Unit Supply, Hospital Mess, Medical Detachment and the Detachment of Patients were also an integral part of the hospital facility during the month of February 1950.

b. One AF nurse was lost during the past month by transfer to General Hospital for medical disposition, leaving twenty-one (21) officers assigned for duty.

c. Statistics on Airmen assigned during February 1950, are:

- (1) Six (6) promotions of D/AF personnel.
- (2) Seventeen (17) airmen lost through normal attrition.
- (3) No cases of AWOL, AW 104, or Special Courts Martial.

d. Seven (7) graded and six (6) ungraded civilian employees were assigned and employed during the month.

e. The officer personnel assigned during February 1950 were:

Lt. Colonel Mathias F. Regner, MC 19215A, Wing Surgeon  
 Lt. Colonel Harold E. Dilley, DC, 18900A, Wing Dental Surgeon  
 Major John R. Eastman, DC, 18891A, Dental Officer Gen Dy  
 Major James J. Sinton, DC, AO 105759, Dental Officer Gen Dy  
 Major Raymond G. White, MSC, AO 450777, Medical Supply Officer  
 Captain Philip M. Curtiss, MSC, AO 501245, Detachment Commander  
 Captain Peter J. Gabriel, DC, AO 938004, Dental Off Gen Dy

Exhibit 13

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

AF Hosp History, February 1950, cont'd

Captain Alfred J. Grierson, MC, AO 1786840, OIC Surgery  
 Captain Craig R. Sigman, MC, AO 1767264, Flight Surgeon  
 Captain Richard C. Peterson, MC, AO 962718, OIC Dispensary  
 Captain Bernice E. Holsinger, AFNC, AN 1275, Nurse Gen Dy  
 Captain Helen H. King, AFNC AN 732153, Chief Nurse  
 Captain William J. Lenz, MSC, AO 1544839, Adjutant  
 Captain Irene E. Miller, AFNC, AN 1581, Nurse Gen Dy  
 Captain Donald W. Rosenberg, VC, AO 1745646, Station Veterinarian  
 1st Lt. Alice R. Bakutis, AFNC AN 752143, OR Nurse  
 1st Lt. Pauline T. Michalka, AFNC AN 34714, Nurse Gen Dy  
 1st Lt. Violet E. Okerblom, AFNC, AN 789539, Nurse Gen Dy  
 Lt (jg) Louis A. Collins, Jr., MC, USN, NO 446430, Asst Flight Surgeon  
 1st Lt. Robert A. Sweger, MSC, AO 2049740, Supply Officer  
 1st Lt. Sidney B. Kern, MC, 19769A, Aviation Medical Examiner

## 2. MISSION:

a. The primary mission of the 93d Medical Group in the operation of the Air Force Hospital facility at Castle AF Base is to provide medical support for the combat wing. All other functions and activities are secondary in nature. In keeping with its mission, the following responsibilities are carefully accomplished:

- (1) Providing proper care and treatment for those military personnel presenting themselves for treatment with the ultimate goal to restoring them to effectiveness as rapidly as possible.
- (2) To so dispose of the sick and wounded as to insure that only militarily effective personnel remain for duty with the combat wing.
- (3) To properly maintain records of sick and wounded; maintain an adequate medical supply service; supervise all sanitation as well as food inspections on the base; and to keep all medical personnel in a proper state of training.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

4  
 AF Hosp History, February 1950, cont'd

3. ADMINISTRATIVE PROBLEMS: There were no administrative problems presented during the month of February. On-the-job training as well as formal schooling of Medical Services enlisted personnel were adequately carried on.

4. SUPPLY: The Medical Supply and the Unit Supply functioned without difficulty during the month. The major project of both supply sections was the completion of the fly-away kits and final assembly of this type of materiel.

5. MORALE: The morale of the personnel assigned to the 93d Medical Group continues to be high.

6. PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES: The professional activities carried on by this AF Hospital during February embraced routine sick call for both military and dependents; hospitalization of patients in both categories; and obstetrical care and out-patient care for military dependents. Statistically the following figures will outline the work carried on during the month:

	Military	Dependents
a. Surgical, admitted cases:	10	8
b. Medical, admitted cases:	17	5
c. Obstetrical, admitted cases:		53
d. Births, live		24
(1) Normal deliveries:	21	
(2) Operative deliveries:	3	
e. Out-Patient Service	1004	851
f. Deaths:	1	2

(1). In-hospital: White, male, 2 yrs old, expired in-hospital about 3 hours following admission for fulminating type of fever. Final diagnosis, determined by laboratory tests and autopsy- Bacteremia, Meningococcus, acute

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

AF Hosp History, February 1950, cont'd

(Waterhouse-Friedrickson Syndrome).

(2). C-R-O: (Dead on Arrival)

(a) White male, Sergeant AF, 27 yrs, pronounced dead on arrival following automobile accident. Autopsy established death as due to fractured skull and bisected femoral artery.

(b) White male, dependent, 68 yrs, pronounced dead on arrival due to cardiovascular disease with coronary occlusion.

g. Laboratory Service. There were twelve hundred and seventy-one (1271) examinations of all types performed by the laboratory during February.

h. Roentgenological Service: Two hundred and forty-five (245) individuals were examined during the month, with an expenditure of 464 x-ray films. No x-ray therapy was performed due to lack of qualified personnel and facilities.

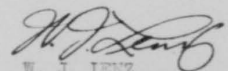
7. OFFICIAL VISITS:

a. Capt. York, USAF(MSC) from Hq, SAC, inspected the fly-away kits and other material of this type on 17 and 18 February 1950.

b. Major Berger, USAF(VC) also from Hq, SAC, inspected the base sanitary facilities, mess halls and food storage facilities from 19 to 21 February.

8. SUMMARY: The effectiveness of this medical facility during February 1950 has been sufficient to meet all demands in spite of a continued shortage of trained enlisted personnel. It is believed that the requirements of this organization to accomplish its mission, were well met during this period.

FOR THE SURGEON:

  
W. J. LENZ  
Captain, USAF(MSC)  
Historical Officer



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS 93D BOMBARDMENT WING (M)  
Castle Air Force Base, California

1 December 1949

SUBJECT: Wherry Housing Proposals for Castle Air Force Base

THRU: Channels

TO: Directorate of Installations Office  
Deputy Chief of Staff  
Materiel  
Headquarters USAF  
Washington 25 D. C.

1. In accordance with instructions received at the housing conference at Strategic Air Command Headquarters on 21 October 1949 for evaluation of Dependent Housing Projects proposed under the Wherry-Spence Amendment to the Federal Housing Act, the proposals submitted by a considerable number of sponsors have been thoroughly screened and carefully evaluated. Full consideration has been given to instructions issued by the Air Installations Office of U. S. Air Force Headquarters, and consultations have been held with the Federal Housing Administration Office at San Francisco in an endeavor to insure as complete and effective an evaluation as possible of the several sponsors' proposals that are covered in this presentation.

2. The general form of this presentation will include:

Part I - Determination of Requirements.

Part II - Instructions to Sponsors. The ground rules given each sponsor, covering the requirements, definite procedures, and limiting factors are summarized.

Part III - Findings and Conclusions. An analysis is made of each sponsor's proposal, consisting of a summarization of the general characteristics of the housing proposed, together with conclusions covering desirable features or undesirable features of the proposal, and, finally, the relative standing of the particular sponsor on a basis of the cost per month in average rental per square foot of housing.

Part IV - Recommendations. The Base Commander rates each individual sponsor's proposal, based on desirability of designs and average rental costs per square foot.

3. Proposal Rating Sheets and Comparative Evaluation Charts have been prepared and are attached as inclosures.

Exhibit 14

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Part I - Determination of Housing Requirements

a. Long Standing Deficiency

During the past year, a number of surveys have been run at Castle Air Force Base as a part of a program to endeavor to alleviate the serious housing shortage that has existed ever since the base was reactivated. This shortage has intensified since the war due to the natural tendency of officers and airmen to desire to have their wives and dependents with them. Due to the fact that the towns of Merced and Atwater are relatively small in proportion to the size of the base, rents for what inadequate housing was available have been, in many cases, more than twice the rental allowance of airmen and about 50% greater than company grade officers' allowances.

b. Existing Quarters on Base

The quarters existing on the base itself are either frame and stucco buildings designed for duplexes but presently cut into four apartments each, or converted barracks.

Adjoining the base are fifty frame houses originally built to house civilian employees.

c. Action to Alleviate Shortage

1. The Commanding Officer and his staff have presented our housing problems to various city, county, state, social and fraternal organizations and appeals for housing aid have been made to the public through the media of newspapers and radio.

2. Vigorous support was given to the Strategic Air Command Housing Programme.

3. Serious consideration was given to the feasibility of constructing a trailer village or a "pre-fab" village on a community owned and operated basis.

4. Every effort was made to interest private capital to invest in rental housing.

d. Results

1. The results obtained from these various activities served to alleviate only a small portion of the housing deficiency which has been steadily increasing throughout the preceding year.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Part I - Determination of Housing Requirements (Cont'd)

## e. Survey of Housing Requirements

A final and as complete as possible survey was conducted during the last week of July. Detailed explanations were made to Squadron Commanders and Section Heads of the necessity of obtaining complete and accurate data from this survey. Then, every officer, airman and civilian employee on Castle Air Force Base was required to complete a detailed questionnaire indicating whether the individual was married or not, how many dependents he had, present address, present rental rate, and whether or not utilities were included, the number of bedrooms he had at present and the number of bedrooms he needed. Also the maximum rent he felt he was able to pay.

## f. Results of the Survey

A brief summary of this survey as completed and processed is as follows:

Civilians with dependents	253
Officers with dependents	568
Airmen with dependents	<u>741</u>
Total	1662

## g. Requirements

As a result of the final survey, housing requirements of Castle Air Force Base under the provisions of the Wherry Bill were determined in compliance with Headquarters USAF teletype AF MAL 46423, dated 15 September 1949 as follows:

	<u>Present</u>		<u>Authorized</u>	
(1) Total strength:	Officers	586	Officers	678
	Enlisted	1712	Enlisted	3108
	Civilian	<u>288</u>	Civilian	<u>302</u>
		3586		4088
(2) Total families requiring quarters:	Officers	568	Officers	612
	Enlisted	841	Enlisted	1039
	Civilian	<u>253</u>	Civilian	<u>267</u>
		1662		1918
(3) (a) Existing satisfactory rentals and ownership off base:		750		750
(b) Existing on base public quarters:		<u>194</u>		<u>194</u>
		944		944
(c) 1662, (2) above, minus 944, above, equals		718	1918, (2) above, minus 944, above equals:	974

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Part I - Determination of Housing Requirements (Cont'd)

	<u>Present</u>	<u>Authorized</u>
(4) Pending Public Works:	None	None
(5) Net deficiency:	718	974

(In view of the manning priority of this station, it was believed that the authorized strength would be attained in the near future. It was therefore urgently recommended that consideration be based on ultimate needs in allotting housing units to this Base under authority of the Berry Bill.)

h. FHA Coordination

In accordance with Strategic Air Command teletype message AIDL 1933 dated 26 September 1949 the results of our survey were forwarded to the Federal Housing Administration Office at San Francisco for coordination. A representative of the Federal Housing Administration Office came to Merced and surveyed the available housing. Following this survey we received from the Federal Housing Administration Office a letter in which no objections to our survey results were offered.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Part II - Instructions to Sponsors

a. A Prospectus for prospective sponsors of rental housing projects for Castle Air Force Base under the provisions of the Wherry Spence Amendment to the Federal Housing Act was prepared and distributed to all sponsors. This prospectus contained the results of our housing survey, utility data, some pertinent provisions of the Wherry Act, instructions to sponsors for submission of proposals, a listing of preliminary credentials, a plot plan of 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres of government land available at Castle Air Force Base for Wherry Housing and some frequently asked questions and answers regarding the Wherry Bill.

b. Sponsors were advised to include ranges, refrigerators, water heaters, and heaters, and they were also advised that desert type evaporating coolers were desirable.

c. Sponsors' Guide forms were also distributed to all prospective sponsors.

d. Copies of the Prospectus are included in this Section II as inclosures.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

P R O S P E C T U S

FOR PROSPECTIVE SPONSORS OF RENTAL HOUSING PROJECTS  
FOR CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE  
HERRY-SPENCE AMENDMENT TO THE FEDERAL HOUSING ACT

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

The information in this prospectus has been prepared to aid prospective sponsors of rental housing projects for Castle Air Force Base personnel under the provisions of the Wherry-Spence Amendment to the Federal Housing Act. (Title VIII Military Housing Insurance).

Included are the results of a survey made to determine the actual housing shortage, some pertinent provisions of the Wherry Bill and instructions as to procedure. However, nothing contained herein shall be considered official or in any way binding.

It is our desire to assist prospective sponsors in every way possible. For additional information or interpretations, please feel free to contact the undersigned at any time in Bldg. T-401 or telephone Ext. 250, Castle Air Force Base. (Quarters telephone Ext. 400 Castle Air Force Base).

*Don R. McViech*  
DON R. McVIECH  
Captain, USF  
Special Projects Officer

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Nine and one-half acres of on base land are available for Cherry Hill housing. These nine and one-half acres are adjacent to an existing Military housing development whose sewer, gas, electric and water lines have the capacity to serve this area adequately. (See inclosed plot plan).

Where utilities and services are not available from public sources the following may be obtained from Castle Air Force Base at these estimated rates:

Refuse collection and disposal @ \$1.25 per cu. yd.  
Water @ .049 per 1000 gals.  
Sewage disposal - nominal rate  
Fire protection - nominal per call  
Police protection - free  
PG & E Power and natural gas are readily available from public sources



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

The results of a survey conducted to determine the current housing shortage for Castle Air Force Base personnel are as follows:

Officers without housing or inadequately housed	203
Airmen without housing or inadequately housed	<u>515</u>
Total	<u>718</u>

These fall within income brackets at \$500.00 intervals from \$1500 as listed below:

<u>Base Pay</u>	<u>Number</u>
1500	437
2000	61
2500	144
3000	56
3500	11
4000	2

Castle Air Force Base has at present 144 quarters divided between Officers and Airmen. In addition there are 50 quarters (civilian housing areas) adjoining Castle Air Force Base equally divided between civilian employees and airmen of Castle Air Force Base. This makes a total of 194 units available at present.

1409 military personnel are entitled to military housing if available

1662 military and civilian personnel have dependents.

Castle Air Force Base expects to reach authorized strength in the near future and will have the following:

1918 military and civilian employees will require housing.

974 families will be inadequately housed or without housing. Our needs breakdown as follows:

<u>Total</u>	<u>Officers</u>	<u>Airmen</u>
20% 1 Bedroom	50%	50%
55% 2 Bedroom	40%	60%
25% 3 Bedroom	75%	25%

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

Some Provisions of the Wherry Bill

1. The Law Provides:

- a. A military housing insurance fund of \$500,000,000 which may be increased by the President to \$1,000,000,000.
- b. Authority for FHA to insure mortgages issued to finance family housing projects for rental to military and civilian personnel of the National Military Establishment to be located on or near permanent Military Installations.

2. Mortgages Thus Insured Shall Involve a Principal Obligation in an amount:

- a. Not to exceed \$5,000,000.
- b. Not to exceed 90% of the necessary current cost of the completed project.
- c. Not to exceed an average of \$8100 per family unit.
- d. Interest not to exceed 4% per annum.

Mortgages Thus Insured Are:

- a. 100% eligible for sale by mortgages to Federal National Mortgages Association.
- b. Exchangeable by mortgages, if he so elects, for FHA debentures in the event of exercise by the Government of the Right of Eminent Domain.

3. The Law Permits:

Granting of long-term non-cancelable lease of areas of land on Military Installations for development of housing projects.

Sale, under terms and restrictions of Public Law 224, of utilities to service projects when not otherwise readily obtainable. Utility service will not be supplied if available from public sources.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

## What a Proposal Should Achieve to Receive Consideration

There follow certain predetermined procedure and suggested schedules which have been found to represent, Air Force wide, average desirable of attainment in the preparation of rental projects proposals for presentation to this headquarters. It is to be understood that the percentage indicated as desirable are subject to variation as they are effected by the mission of the particular installation. Only the ratio of officer and airmen housing stated in sub-paragraph (a) is to be considered a MUST.

a. In any rental development there MUST be provided AT least one airman's unit for each officer's unit, a higher proportion is desirable.

b. As a goal to be achieved, family units should be provided in the following proportions:

	1 Bedroom	2 Bedrooms	3 Bedrooms	4 Bedrooms
Airman	20%	30%	50%	
Officer	20%	30%	40%	10%

(See Page 3 for Castle Air Force Base requirements)

These percentages are attainable. Proposals to this headquarters have contained such percentages. Such proposal was for an on-base development.

c. As a goal to be achieved rents should fall within the schedules:

	1 Bedroom	2 Bedrooms	3 Bedrooms	4 Bedrooms
Airman	\$40-45	\$50-60	\$60-70	
Officer	\$60-70	\$70-80	\$80-90	\$90-105

Rentals, including heat and hot water, within these limits have been proposed for temperate zone construction, units to be located on-base.

d. Standards of construction and space minima shall not fall below those prescribed by FHA regulations. Presently, regulations apply to construction under Section 608 of the Federal Housing Act may be used. It is believed that regulations governing Title VIII will closely follow those applying to Section 608. Every effort should be made to exceed these minima to the extent possible.

Architecture should conform generally to that of the base and the area in which the development is to be located. Multiple dwelling units will be given consideration as well as individual houses. The best accommodations for the lowest rent is the desired end.

e. Sponsors are not encouraged to submit proposals for more than 50% of the demonstrated existing military unit deficiency as the first increment of any development. Exceptions may be made in the case of Air Depot Installations.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

WHAT THE AIR FORCE WANTS:

Proposals from sponsor individuals or corporate agencies, capable of initiating, planning, financing, constructing and managing rental housing developments on or near Air Force bases, to construct such projects at specific Air Force bases.

WHAT A SPONSOR SHOULD DO:

Provide Headquarters, USAF with satisfactory evidence of his desire, experience and financial responsibility to accomplish what the Air Force wants.

This information and tentative proposal may be submitted through the Base Commander of Castle Air Force Base to Headquarters, USAF. However, it must be given emphasis that approval of all proposals will be given by Headquarters, USAF.

Sponsors are requested to submit all proposals in triplicate.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

DETAILED PROPOSALS SHOULD INCLUDE:

1. Plot plan showing layout of proposed units.
2. Layout plans of the typical structures.
3. Statement of installed equipment such as ranges, refrigerators, etc.
4. Breakdown of the number of units to be provided for officers and airmen.
5. Number of bedrooms in each.
6. Schedule of rents
7. General description of the type of construction proposed for the project.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

Preliminary credentials required of prospective sponsors of Title VIII Federal Housing Act Projects for the Air Force.

1. Biography

- a. Brief biography of the sponsor organization indicating experience in this type of work
- b. Experience under Section 608, Federal Housing Act, if any.
- c. Evidence of type and quality of work done.
- d. Experience in managing and maintaining rental housing, or if none, then an outline of his proposed organization for handling this feature.

In summary, this biography should demonstrate briefly the ability to initiate, plan, provide housing quickly in the quantity and quality desired, and manage the completed development for this type of personnel.

2. Evidence of Financial Responsibility.

- a. Statement of assets and liabilities attested by a bank or CPA.
  - b. Or, preferably letters from banks or responsible financing corporations indicating the financial limit to which the sponsor is considered a good risk in this field.
3. Statement as to whether or not the sponsor has had defaults under Section 608.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SOME QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS REGARDING THE "HERRY BILL

1. Question: What assurance do I have as a prospective sponsor that Castle Air Force Base will not be closed or reduced?

Answer: The Herry Bill provides that no mortgage shall be insured unless the Secretary of the Army, Navy or Air Force, as the case may be, shall have certified to the commissioner that the mortgaged property is necessary to provide adequate housing for such personnel; that such installation is deemed to be a permanent part of the military establishment, and that there is no present intention to substantially curtail activities at such installations.

2. Question: Can Castle Air Force Base supply utilities such as sewage disposal, telephones and power to a project located near the base?

Answer: This is a possibility under certain circumstances, however no blanket answer can be given. Each proposal will have to be considered individually.

3. Question: If in the future there is not enough Castle Air Force Base military or civilian personnel to keep all units rented, may I rent to civilians?

Answer: Yes, under such regulations and procedures as may be prescribed by the commissioner, however preference or priority of opportunity must be given to civilian or military personnel of Castle Air Force Base.

4. Question: Does the Herry Bill provide any special exemptions from State, City and County taxes?

Answer: No.

5. Question: How long will it take to get approval if a satisfactory proposal is submitted?

Answer: The exact time required for approval is unknown, however you may be assured that it will be expedited in every way possible.

6. Question: Although I am not on the list of approved sponsors may I submit a proposal?

Answer: There is widespread misunderstanding regarding this point. Bill Headquarters USAF did request some companies to submit proposals this does not comprise a list of approved sponsors nor does it preclude submission of proposals by other companies or individuals.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

7. Question: Is it better to submit my proposal direct to Headquarters or through Castle Air Force Base?
- Answer: You may submit it either way. If you submit your proposal through Castle Air Force Base, such recommendations and remarks as seen pertinent will be appended and it will be forwarded immediately.
8. Question: May I submit a proposal that includes only two bedroom units?
- Answer: Yes, the percentages indicating 1, 2, 3 and 4 bedroom houses are a goal to be achieved in the overall picture, but not a must for each proposal.
9. Question: In an off-base project I believe it is difficult to build to FM specifications and still have rentals as low as \$40.00. May I submit a proposal that includes no \$40.00 a month rentals?
- Answer: Yes.
10. Question: My company builds pre-fabricated houses, may we submit a proposal?
- Answer: Yes, "prefabs" are acceptable provided they meet the minimum specifications provided by the Harry Hill.
11. Question: Are multiple dwelling units acceptable?
- Answer: Yes.
12. Question: In the event that I wish to send my proposal direct to Headquarters USAF, what is the correct address?
- Answer: Directorate of Installations Office  
Deputy Chief of Staff  
Material  
Headquarters USAF  
Washington 25 D. C.



THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

## Part III - Findings and Conclusions

a. Thirty prospective sponsors expressed interest in Merry Hill housing for CAFB. Thirteen proposals were received. The proposals of Mr. J. A. Romana, 927 Van Ness, c/o Josephine Furniture Company, Fresno, Calif. and Mr. D. S. Kavanagh, 2107 Michigan Avenue, Fresno, Calif., were received early and were forwarded through channels in accordance with the then existing instructions.

b. Subsequent to the Housing Conference held at SAC Headquarters on 21 Oct 49, the following eleven proposals were evaluated in accordance with instructions received at the conference.

1. Winslow and Associates (Base Housing Corp)  
5905 Mammoth Ave.  
Van Nuys, Calif.
2. Pacific Housing Service Inc.  
345 Taylor Street  
San Francisco, 2 Calif.
3. S. H. Woodruff & Associates  
Suite 412 Brockman Bldg.  
520 West 7th St.  
Los Angeles 14 Calif.
4. General Panel Corp.  
1101 W. Victory Blvd.  
Burbank, Calif.
5. D. C. Coldware  
6522 West 6th St.  
Los Angeles, Calif.
6. Western States Development Co. Inc.  
Room 1111  
610 West Sixth  
Los Angeles 14 Calif.
7. Military Housing Corp.  
(A. E. Benedict)  
212 South Oxford  
Los Angeles 4 Calif.
8. Barrett and Help  
918 Harrison Street  
San Francisco 7 Calif.
9. The Len Company  
469 South Fairfax Ave.  
Los Angeles 36 Calif.
10. Roy R. Sumner & Assoc.  
(W. S. Coonen)  
812 Pine Ave.  
Long Beach, Calif.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Part III - Findings and Conclusions (Cont'd)

11. William L. Tooley & Associates  
428 South Hill Street  
Los Angeles 13 California

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SPONSOR: Winslow & Associates  
(Base Housing Corp)

1. General Design: Frame construction apartment houses, exterior stuccoed, built up roof; concrete slab over gravel filled foundation.

Percentages of Each Type

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	10%	33%	7%	
Airmen				
Sponsor	12.95%	31.76%	5.5%	

Base	10%	22%	13%	
Officers				
Sponsor	7.93%	22.36%	13.08%	5.14%

Rent Scales Without Utilities

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	\$40 - 45	\$50 - 60	\$60 - 70	
Airmen				
Sponsor	\$45	\$60	\$70	
Base	\$60 - 70	\$70 - 80	\$80 - 90	\$90 - 105
Officers				
Sponsor	\$70	\$80	\$90	\$105

Data on Typical House (2 Bedroom Apartment)

Total Square Feet (Outside dimensions) 858 Square Feet

Bedroom #1 9'6" X 13'6"  
Bedroom #2 9'6" X 10'0"

2. Structural Design:

- a. Exterior walls - Stucco over wood frame.
- b. Partitions - Frame with plaster over gypsum board.
- c. Floors - 1st, Concrete slab with asphalt tile, 2nd, Wood.
- d. Ceilings - Plaster over gypsum board, Aluminum foil insulation.
- e. Roofs - 3/4" solid sheeting; Five 15 pound felt hot mopped between with a white rock coating.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3. Utilities: All lines and installations within project area by sponsor.
4. Carport or Garages: Detached multiple carports for Officers' units only.
5. Equipment: Hot water heater 20, 30, 40 and 50 gallon for 1, 2, 3 and 4 bedroom units respectively, range 4 burner, 6 cubic foot refrigerators, steel venetian blinds, electric heater for bathroom; gas wall furnaces and laundry trays.
6. Conclusions:
  - (a) Good Features - Venetian blinds for all apartments; extra bath with 4 bedroom apartments; electric heaters for bathrooms, metal casement windows.
  - (b) Undesirable Features - Stucco over wall board, no wall insulation, asphalt tile over concrete floors, all multiple dwellings; saturation over 20 per acre; insufficient access roads and play areas; insufficient storage space and utility space; detached multiple car ports for officers units only.
  - (c) Average Rental Cost per Sq. Ft. - .0800

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SPONSOR: Pacific Housing Service Inc.  
(Red-E-Bilt)

E. General Design: Frame pre-fab, concrete foundation, gabled roof.

Percentages of Each Type

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	10%	33%	7%	
Airmen				
Sponsor	10%	15%	25%	
<hr/>				
Base	10%	22%	18%	
Officers				
Sponsor	10%	15%	25%	

Rent Scales Without Utilities

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	\$40 - 45	\$50 - 60	\$60 - 70	
Airmen				
Sponsor	\$30 - 35	\$40 - 50	\$50 - 60	
<hr/>				
Base	\$60 - 70	\$70 - 80	\$80 - 90	\$90 - 105
Officers				
Sponsor	\$50 - 60	\$60 - 70	\$70 - 80	

Data on Typical House (2 Bedroom)

Total Square Feet (Outside dimensions) 886 Square Feet

Bedroom #1 12'0" X 11'0"  
Bedroom #2 10'0" X 10'6"

2. Structural Design:

- a. Exterior walls - Frame with sheathing under siding or stucco.
- b. Partitions - Frame covered with wall board, paint or paper.
- c. Floors - Hardwood throughout, asphalt tile over plywood in kitchen and bathroom.
- d. Ceilings - Wall board over frame, paint or paper and insulated.
- e. Roofs - Solid sheathing with 210 lb composition shingles.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3. Utilities: All lines and installations within project by sponsor
4. Carport or Garages: Attached garages for all units.
5. Equipment: Refrigerators, ranges, hot water heater, gas wall furnaces.
6. Conclusions:
  - (a) Good Features @ All are single dwellings except 1 bedroom duplexes; attached garages for all units; fireplaces in some officers 2 bedroom units, general design pleasing to eye; all windows metal casement; steel kitchen cabinets; oak floors; storage space in garage; good utility space; two nurseries and shopping center; 40 gallon water heaters.
  - (b) Undesirable Features - Refuse collection not included in rent; wall board walls; 1 bedroom units are duplexes; ceilings are wall board painted or papered; no wall insulation; site selected for project is down wind from the City of Atwater's sewage disposal plant.
  - (c) Average Rental Cost per Sq. Ft. -.0671

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

SPONSOR: S. H. Woodruff and Associates

1. General Design: Concrete Pre Fab; sloped and gabled concrete roofs; concrete slab floor covered by asphalt tile.

## Percentage of Each Type

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	10%	33%	77%	
Airmen				
Sponsor	10%	27.6%	12.6%	
<hr/>				
Base	10%	22%	18%	
Officers				
Sponsor	10%	27.4%	12.4%	

## Rent Scales Without Utilities

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	\$40 - 45	\$50 - 60	\$60 - 70	
Airmen				
Sponsor	\$60	\$70	\$80	
<hr/>				
Base	\$60 - 70	\$70 - 80	\$80 - 90	\$90 - 105
Officers				
Sponsor	\$75	\$90	\$110	

## Data on Typical House (2 Bedroom)

Total Square Feet (Outside dimensions)	960 Square Feet
Bedroom #1	12' X 14'
Bedroom #2	10' X 13'

2. Structural Design:

- a. Exterior walls - Concrete
- b. Partitions - Concrete
- c. Floors - Asphalt tile on waterproof concrete in bath and kitchen, elsewhere hardwood.
- d. Ceilings - Concrete and pumice slab.
- e. Roofs - Composition bitumen and gravel over pumice slab concrete.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3. Utilities: Proposal does not furnish sewage disposal
4. Carport or Garages: None
5. Equipment: Range & burner, refrigerator, 6 cubic foot; air conditioning;  
30 - 40 gal water heater; space heaters; laundromat;
6. Conclusions:
  - (a) Good Features - Metal cabinets; metal casement windows; laundromat for each unit.
  - (b) Undesirable Features - Insulation questionable; bare concrete walls and ceiling; inadequate storage and utility space; asphalt tile over concrete specified in proposal; general design is not appealing; sewage disposal; maintenance of public area, fire protection, garbage collection, property taxes and insurance not included in rent schedules.
  - (c) Average Rental Cost per Sq. Ft. - 0897  
(Adjusted to include fire protection, garbage and trash collection, insurance and maintenance of public area)



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SPONSOR: General Panel Corp.1. General Design: Frame pre fab, pitched roof, concrete foundation.Percentages of Each Type

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom -</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	10%	33%	7%	
Airmen Sponsor	10.46%	15.11%	24.70%	

Base	10%	22%	18%	
Officers Sponsor	10.17%	14.53%	20.35%	4.65%

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	\$40 - 50	\$50 - 60	\$60 - 70	\$70 - 80
Airmen Sponsor	\$40	\$48	\$60	

Base	\$60 - 70	\$70 - 80	\$80 - 90	\$90 - 105
Airmen Sponsor	\$49	\$61	\$72	\$85

Data on Typical House (2 Bedroom)

Total Square Feet (Outside Dimensions) 985 Sq. Ft.

Bedroom #1 13'0" X 11'5"  
 Bedroom #2 12'1" X 11'5"

2. Structural Design:

- Exterior walls - Pre fab plywood panels.
- Partitions - Same.
- Floors - Concrete slab with asphalt tile or parquet.
- Ceilings - Taped and textured sheetrock
- Roofs - Two 15# felts in asphalt plus #5# cap sheets, gravel surfaces plus a white insulating coat.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3. Utilities: All lines and installations within project area by sponsor.
4. Carport or Garages: Attached garages provided for all units.
5. Equipment: Generous storage space in all garages, steel cabinets, metal windows fully screened and weather stripped; air conditioning; automatic washing machines; bathroom heaters; refrigerators; ranges; hot water heaters; extra bath in 4 bedroom units.
6. Conclusions:
  - (a) Good Features: - These units are well suited to the climate of Castle Air Force Base; air conditioning; electric washers; attached garages with storage space are offered with all units; 95 days is estimated time to complete erection; all walls insulated. This proposal has been submitted in very good and complete form.
  - (b) Undesirable Features - These units are all single dwelling prefabs except the one bedroom units which are four unit multiple prefabs. The appearance of these units is rather boxlike due to the use of identical panels and the absence of moulding on exterior walls around windows, however the variety of exterior finishes offered tends to offset this.
  - (c) Average Rental Cost per Sq. Ft. - .579

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SPONSOR: D. C. Goldware

1. General Design: Frame and stucco construction, peaked roof, concrete foundation; 2 story apartment houses.

Percentages of Each Type

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	10%	33%	7%	
Airmen Sponsor	9.37%	31.26%	9.37%	

Rent Scales without Utilities

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	\$40 - 45	\$50 - 60	\$60 - 70	\$70 - 80
Airmen Sponsor	\$50	\$60	\$70	
Base	\$60 - 70	\$70 - 80	\$80 - 90	\$90 - 105
Officers Sponsor	\$60	\$70	\$80	

Data on Typical House (2 Bedroom Apartment)

Total Square Feet (Outside dimensions)	1048 Sq. Ft.
Bedroom #1	11'6" X 13'0"
Bedroom #2	10'6" X 11'6"

2. Structural Design:

- a. Exterior walls - Frame and wall board covered by stucco.
- b. Partitions - Frame and plaster
- c. Floors - Oak
- d. Ceilings - Frame and plaster, 2" rock wool insulation.
- e. Roofs - Composition.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3. Utilities: All lines and installations within project area by sponsor
4. Carport or Garages: 80 multiple carports with 150 cubic feet storage each are offered for the 128 units proposed.
5. Equipment: Ranges, water heaters, steel venetian blinds for officers' units, garbage disposal units for officers' apartments, 10 metered washing machines in community laundry rooms.
6. Conclusions:
  - (a) Good Features - The general design of these apartments is the most attractive of all multiple units proposed.
  - (b) Undesirable Features - Only 128 units are proposed; density per acre is too great; all units are multiple two story apartments; only 80 multiple carports are offered; no insulation in exterior walls; proposal consisted solely of blue prints, elevation, plot plan and an incompletely filled sponsor's guide form.
  - (c) Average Rental Cost per Sq. Ft. - .0622

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SPONSOR: Western States Development Company

1. General Design: Stucco over frame and wall board, pitched and flat roofs, concrete foundation, apartment houses.

## Percentages of Each Type

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	10%	33%	7%	
Airmen Sponsor	9.85%	14.77%	25.51%	
Base	10%	22%	18%	
Officers Sponsor	9.85%	15.19%	19.91%	4.92%

## Rent Scales Without Utilities

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	\$40 - 45	\$50 - 55	\$60 - 70	70 - 80
Airmen Sponsor	\$31	\$45.50	\$47 & 54.50	
Base	\$60 - 70	\$70 - 80	\$80 - 90	- 105
Officer Sponsor	\$53	\$63	\$83	\$103

Data on Typical House (2 Bedroom Apartment)

Total Square Feet (Outside dimensions)	998 Sq. Ft.
Bedroom #1	15'0" X 12'0"
Bedroom #2	11'0" X 9'0"

2. Structural Design:

- a. Exterior walls - Stucco over frame and wall board
- b. Partitions - Frame and plaster
- c. Floors - "B" or "C" asphalt tile
- d. Ceilings - Frame and plaster
- e. Roofs - Thick butt composition shingles.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3. Utilities: All lines and installations within project area by sponsor.
4. Carport or Garages: Detached carports are offered for 1 bedroom apartments and attached carports for 2, 3 and 4 bedroom units.
5. Equipment: Ranges; refrigerators; hot water heaters; heaters; community metered, automatic washing machines.
6. Conclusions:
  - (a) Good Features - Adequate provisions have been made for community facilities for recreation, swimming, schools, and playgrounds.
  - (b) Undesirable Features - No insulation is specified in the walls, all units are multiple apartments, dining space is provided in the kitchen only, 4 bedroom units do not offer extra bath, all units except 1 bedroom are on two floors.
  - (c) Average Rental Cost per Sq. Ft. - .0501

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SPONSOR: Military Housing Corporation

1. General Design: Reinforced pumice block, gabled roof, concrete foundation, duplexes.

Percentages of Each Type

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	10%	33%	7%	
Airmen Sponsor	13.63%	30.30%	6.06%	
Base	10%	22%	18%	
Officers Sponsor	13.63%	30.30%	6.06%	

Rent Scales Without Utilities

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	\$40 - 45	\$50 - 60	\$60 - 70	
Airmen Sponsor	\$52.50	\$66	\$76	
Base	\$60 - 70	\$70 - 80	\$80 - 80	\$90 - 105
Officers Sponsor	\$52.50	\$66	\$76	

Data on Typical House (2 Bedroom duplex)

Total Square Feet (Outside dimensions) 927 Sq. Ft.

Bedroom #1 11' X 13'  
 Bedroom #2 10' X 12'

2. Structural Design:

- Exterior walls - Reinforced pumice masonry blocks.
- Partitions - Dry wall or button board and plaster.
- Floors - Misk - reinforced concrete slab (asphalt tile if desired)
- Ceilings - Suspended dry wall or button board and plaster.
- Roofs - Pumice slab and 2" reinforcing mesh with 55% asphalt - saturated felt.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3. Utilities: All lines and installations within project area by sponsor.
4. Carport or Garages: 216 garages for 264 units.
5. Equipment: Electric wall furnaces, evaporative coolers, garbage disposal units, 30 and 50 gallon water heaters, stoves, community laundromat and steel clothes poles and lines.
6. Conclusions:
  - (a) Good Features - Construction and decorating are very good.
  - (b) Undesirable Features - All units are duplexes and 1 bedroom units are located over garages, inadequate space is provided for utilities, density is too great and only 132 units are proposed for land presently available.
  - (c) Average Rental Cost per Sq. Ft. - .0750



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SPONSOR: Barrett &amp; Hill

1. General Design: Stucco over frame & wall board apartment houses, flat and/or gabled roofs, concrete foundations.

Percentages of Each Type

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	10%	33%	7%	
Airmen				
Sponsor	10%	15%	25%	
<hr/>				
Base	10%	22%	18%	
Officers				
Sponsor	10%	15%	20%	5%

Rent Scales Without Utilities

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	\$40 - 45	\$50 - 60	\$60 - 70	
Airmen				
Sponsor	\$40 - 45	\$54.00	\$66.00	
<hr/>				
Base	\$60 - 70	\$70 - 80	\$80 - 90	\$90 - 105
Officers				
Sponsor	\$63.50	\$77.00	\$88.00	\$99.00

Data on Typical House (2 Bedroom Apartment)

Total Square Feet (Outside dimensions) 1052 Sq. Ft.

Bedroom #1 10' x 14'3"  
 Bedroom #2 10' x 10'6"

2. Structural Design:

- a. Exterior walls - Wood frame California
- b. Partitions - Dry wall
- c. Floors - Asphalt tile
- d. Ceilings - Painted dry wall
- e. Roofs - Number 1 cedar wood shingles or 210 lb thick butt asphalt shingles.  
 Flat roofs - 3 ply built up roof.

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

3. Utilities: All Lines and installations within project area by sponsor.
4. Carport and Garrages: Multiple detached carports
5. Equipment: 4 Burner gas range, evaporative cooler, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  cu. ft. electric refrigerator, wall type gas furnaces, roller shades.
6. Conclusions:
  - (a) Good Features - General layout of buildings and grounds is excellent.
  - (b) Undesirable Features - Two story multiple apartment houses, water is not included in rent schedules, buildings present a rather barracks-like appearance, insufficient utility space is provided however, community laundries are proposed.
  - (c) Average Rental Cost per Sq. Ft. - .0653 for frame  
.0720 for concrete

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

SPONSOR: The Len Company

1. General Design: Stucco over frame and wall board, 2 story apartment housesPercentages of Each Type

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	10%	33%	7%	
Airmen Sponsor	9.05%	21.8%	18.5%	

Base	10%	22%	18%	
Officers Sponsor	9.05%	21.8%	18.5%	1.3%

Rent Scales Without Utilities

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	\$40 - 45	\$50 - 60	\$60 - 70	
Airmen Sponsor	\$35	\$53	\$63	

Base	\$60 - 70	\$70 - 80	\$80 - 90	\$90 - 105
Officers Sponsor	\$48	\$68	\$78	\$102

Data on Typical House (2 Bedroom Apartment)

Total Square Feet (Outside dimensions) 1014 Sq. Ft.

Bedroom #1 12' X 13'  
 Bedroom #2 9'6" X 11'6"

2. Structural Design:

- a. Exterior walls - Stucco over wall board and frame.
- b. Partitions - Frame and Plaster
- c. Floors - Asphalt tile
- d. Ceilings - Frame and plaster
- e. Roofs - F.H.A. minimum

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3. Utilities: All lines and installations within project area by sponsor.
4. Carport or Garages: Detached multiple carports.
5. Equipment: Air conditioning, range, refrigerators, 6 and 8 cubic feet, gas operated 20, 30, 40 and 50 gallon water heaters, community laundry and driers.
6. Conclusions:
  - (a) Good Features - A swimming pool is offered in each of the officers' and Airmen's areas, general layout and orientation is good.
  - (b) Undesirable Features - Insufficient information, other than F.H.A. minimums, is offered on specifications, all dwellings are common entrance two story apartment houses, no provisions are made for utilities space other than community laundry and driers.
  - (c) Average Rental Cost per Sq. Ft. - .0710

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

SPONSOR: Roy B. Sumner &amp; Associates

1. General Design: Stucco over frame and wall board, 1 and 2 story apartment houses, concrete foundations.

Percentages of Each Type

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	10%	33%	7%	
Airmen Sponsor	10.06%	33.05%	6.10%	
Base	10%	22%	18%	
Officers Sponsor	9.85%	21.97%	18.89%	

Rent Scales Without Utilities

	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	\$40 - 45	\$50 - 60	\$60 - 70	
Airmen Sponsor	\$42.50	\$52.50	\$62.50	
Base	\$60 - 70	\$70 - 80	\$80 - 90	\$90 - 105
Officers Sponsor	\$60	\$67.50	\$77.50	

Data on Typical House (2 Bedroom Apartment)

Total Square Feet (Outside dimensions)	1064 Sq. Ft.
Bedroom #1	9'0" X 10'6"
Bedroom #2	9'0" X 10'0"

2. Structural Design:

- a. Exterior walls - Wood frame and stucco
- b. Partitions - Frame and plaster
- c. Floors - Hardwood.
- d. Ceilings - Frame and plaster
- e. Roofs - Dolomite.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3. Utilities: All lines and installations within project area by sponsor.
4. Carnport or Garages: Detached multiple garages are indicated on the blue prints
5. Equipment: Gas ranges, refrigerator, garbage disposal units, evaporative coolers, hot water heaters.
6. Conclusions:
  - (a) Good Features - Swimming pool and recreation center, 6 units are single houses with 3 bedrooms and 2 baths, hardwood floors, good layout of buildings and grounds.
  - (b) Undesirable Features - More units are offered for officers than for airmen, except for 6 single houses all units are 1 and 2 story apartment houses, no provisions are made for utility space other than community laundry, storage space is limited, proposal arrived on the deadline and consisted of a two page letter, plot plans and floor plans, no elevations were included.
  - (c) Average Rental Cost per Sq Ft - .6627

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SPONSOR: William L. Tooley &amp; Associates

1. General Design: Frame and stucco single houses, gabled roof, concrete foundation

	<u>Percentages of Each Type</u>			
	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	10%	33%	7%	
Airmen Sponsor	0	26.37%	33.63%	
Base	10%	32%	18%	
Officers Sponsor	0	24.56%	23.43%	1.81%

	<u>Net Scales Without Utilities</u>			
	<u>1 Bedroom</u>	<u>2 Bedroom</u>	<u>3 Bedroom</u>	<u>4 Bedroom</u>
Base	40 - 45	50 - 60	60 - 70	
Airmen Sponsor	***	45	55	
Base	60 - 70	70 - 80	80 - 90	90 - 105
Officers Sponsor	***	65	75	95

Data on Typical House (2 bedroom)

Total Square Feet (Outside Dimensions) 977 Sq Ft

Bedroom #1 11'6" X 15'0"  
 Bedroom #2 11'9" X 13'6"

2. Structural Design:

- Exterior walls - Frame and stucco
- Partitions - Frame and plaster
- Floors - Asphalt tile over 4" water proofed and reinforced concrete slab.
- Ceilings - Frame and plaster
- Roofs - "Johns Mansville" asbestos shingle over a frame pitched roof with a minimum 3 foot overhand, 4" of insulation between ceiling joints.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3. Utilities: All lines and installations within project area by sponsor.
4. Garport or Garages: Garages with additional storage space are offered for all units.
5. Equipment: 4 burner gas ranges, 7.7 Cubic Foot refrigerators, steel casement windows, "Penestra" metal doors, steel cabinets, metal venetian blinds, copper tubing plumbing, 55,000 BTU gas heating units, 3600 CFM evaporative coolers, 50, 50 and 75 gallon heaters for 2, 3 and 4 bedroom units respectively, double laundry tubs.
6. Conclusions:
  - (a) Good Features: General design offers a pleasing appearance that is in keeping with the atmosphere of base master planning. Although no one bedroom units are proposed the rent schedule for the two bedroom units is within the one bedroom rental range. All units are single dwellings with garages and storage space. This proposal is very complete and specific in every respect.
  - (b) Undesirable Features: None
  - (c) Average Rental Cost per Sq Ft - .0554



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Part IV - Recommendations

1. General Recommendations:

a. That, in order to arrive at an equitable and accurate evaluation of the proposals submitted by the eleven sponsors for housing units under the provisions of the Wherry Bill, through consideration must be given to the following factors:

- (1) All applicable rules and regulations promulgated and issued by the Federal Housing Administration.
- (2) Instructions, directives and recommended procedures promulgated by US Air Force Headquarters, Strategic Air Command Headquarters, and Fifteenth Air Force Headquarters.
- (3) Evaluation of each proposal in the form shown on the accompanying comparative evaluation chart and proposal rating sheet.

2. Specific Recommendations:

a. That, after consideration of the foregoing factors, the order of preference established by the Commanding Officer of Castle Air Force Base of the eleven contractors concerned is as follows:

1. W. L. Tooley and Associates
2. General Panel Corporation
3. Pacific Housing Service Incorporated
4. Barrett and Hilp
5. Western States Development Company
6. D. C. Goldware
7. Roy B. Sumner and Associates (H.S. Coonen)
8. The Len Company
9. Military Housing Corporation
10. Base Housing Corporation
11. S. H. Woodruff and Associates

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: The rent schedules of The Pacific Housing Service Inc. D. C. Goldware and The Western States Development Company Inc. included taxes. These rents were reduced two dollars per unit per month prior to computing the space rent index in order to place them on an equal basis with all other proposals which did not include taxes. The proposals of The Western States Development Company and The Len Company included gas and electricity in the rent schedules. These rents were reduced seven dollars per month per unit prior to computing the space rent index in order to place them on an equal basis with all other proposals which did not include gas and electricity.

b. That the proposals of W. L. Tooley and Associates, No. 1, General Panel Corporation, No. 2, Pacific Housing Service Incorporated No. 3 and Barrett & Hilp, No. 4 all fall below the desired maximum parameter of \$0.07 average rent per square foot and would all meet the housing requirements of Castle Air Force Base personnel.

b. That the proposals of the remaining contractors, Western States Development Company, No. 5, D. C. Goldware, No. 6, Roy B. Sumner and Associates (R.B. Coonen), No. 7, The Len Company, No. 8, Military Housing Corporation, No. 9, Base Housing Company, No. 10, and S. W. Woodruff and Associates, No. 11 not be further considered for Castle Air Force Base at this time.

d. That W. L. Tooley and Associates be declared the successful sponsor for permanent post war type housing at Castle Air Force Base under the provisions of the Cherry Bill.

e. That W. L. Tooley and Associates be required to meet with the Commanding Officer of Castle Air Force Base and the Federal Housing Administration Office at San Francisco, in order that informal agreement may be reached with Federal Housing Administration regarding conformance with Federal Housing Administration Regulations and specifications prior to promulgation of a formal lease between the United States Air Force and W. L. Tooley and Associates.

f. That a period of not more than ten (10) days be allowed W. L. Tooley and Associates to complete their preliminary negotiations with Air Force and Federal Housing Administration representatives prior to preparation of the final lease. (Note extension is possible and permissible if delay is caused by the Federal Housing Administration or the Air Force.)

g. That, in the event that W. L. Tooley and Associates are not able to meet the Federal Housing Administration costs, regulations and specifications reasonably within the parameters submitted in his proposal, such as \$0.0554 average rent per Square Foot or the other provisions of his proposal, consideration be given for further negotiations with General Panel Inc., the next sponsor in order of preference.

h. That, if necessary, the foregoing re-evaluation procedure be continued until a satisfactory agreement is entered into by the Commanding Officer of Castle Air Force Base, Federal Housing Administration and one of the first four ranking sponsors, subject to United States Air Force approval. At that time, a final lease will be consummated with the sponsor.

ROBERT H. TERRILL  
Colonel, USAF  
Commanding

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## UNIT HISTORY, NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS' CLUB

FEBRUARY 1950

1. ORGANIZATION:

a. The Noncommissioned Officers Club, Castle Air Force Base, California, is operating under a Constitution and By-Laws adopted and approved 10 October 1949, and within the provisions of Army and Air Force Regulations pertinent to the operation of Clubs and administering of Non-appropriated funds.

2. MISSION:

a. The mission of the Noncommissioned Officers Club is to provide social diversion for its members and their guests.

3. ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATION:

## a. Officers and Board of Governors:

Major Jack D. Crane	Club Officer
M/Sgt Donald B. Fisher	President
M/Sgt William J. Mairs	Vice President
M/Sgt L. W. LaVictor	Secretary-Treasurer
M/Sgt Howard W. Ball	Member
M/Sgt Vivian E. Sutton	Member
M/Sgt Joe M. Kyle	Member
T/Sgt Roy W. Rainwater	Member
M/Sgt Clayton Erskine	Member
M/Sgt Leslie E. Berg	Member
T/Sgt Kenneth E. Riley	Member
M/Sgt Winfred W. Martin	Member
T/Sgt Richard H. Young	Member

Exhibit 15

1 5 2 9

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Unit History, Noncommissioned Officers Club, February 1950

b. Reference Exhibit "A", Financial Statement 28 February 1950, for Financial status of Club.

c. The regular meeting of the Board of Governors was held 10 February 1950. At this meeting a motion was adopted not to use the provisions of paragraph 3d, Article III, of the Constitution, which authorizes the Board of Governors to admit civilians as members of the Club. This action was taken on recommendation from Headquarters Fifteenth Air Force. The provisions of this paragraph had not been used in the past.

4. EVENTS:

a. Normal hours of operation for the month of February 1950 were:

<u>DAY OF WEEK</u>	<u>CLUB HOURS</u>	<u>BAR HOURS</u>
Monday thru Friday	0730 to 2330	1630 to 2330
Saturday	0730 to 0200	1130 to 0200
Sunday	0730 to 2200	1130 to 2200

b. Special events for the month of February 1950 were:

Each Monday evening during the month of January 1950, drinks were served from the Bar at the rate of two for the price of one.

Each Wednesday evening during the month of January 1950, Bingo games were played at the club, with prizes to the winners.

On Sunday, 12, and 26 February 1950 at 1700 hours a Buffet dinner was served to the members and their guests.

On 11 February 1950 a Valentines Day dance was held with entertainment of Jst Herrod and the Manhattan Cocktain Review.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Unit History, Noncommissioned Officers Club, February 1950.

1 to 18 February 1950 the membership was entertained six nights a week by the music of the Musical Dons, and their hilarious panomine Floor Show.

From 20 February 1950 and continuing the remainder of the month was the entertainment of Vick Masters and his orchestra.

5. Total membership of the Noncommissioned Officers Club for the month of February 1950 was 1412 Noncommissioned Officers.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS' CLUB  
CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE  
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION  
28 FEBRUARY 1950

<u>ASSETS</u>		
<u>CURRENT ASSETS</u>		
Cash on Hand	2000.00	
Cash in Bank	<u>22137.87</u>	24137.87
Accounts Receivable		
Returned Checks (Schedule B)	319.00	
Other (Schedule C)	<u>30.30</u>	349.30
Inventories		
Bar	5217.69	
Kitchen	<u>1162.40</u>	6380.09
Total Current Assets		<u>30867.26</u>
Deferred Charges		
Prepaid Taxes	-0-	
Prepaid Insurance	<u>282.47</u>	
Total Deferred Charges		<u>282.47</u>
Total Assets		<u><u>31149.73</u></u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS</u>		
<u>CURRENT LIABILITIES</u>		
Accounts Payable-Trade	14679.09	
Federal Withholding Taxes	267.40	
Contract Payable	<u>500.00</u>	
Total Current Liabilities		15446.49
SURPLUS: 1 February 1950	7178.43	
Less: Depreciation - February 1950	<u>721.94</u>	
	6456.49	
Plus: Net Profit for this Period	<u>9246.75</u>	
Total Net Worth		<u>15703.24</u>
Total Liabilities and Net Worth		<u><u>31149.73</u></u>

Note: In addition to the assets shown on this statement as of 28 February 1950, the Non Commissioned Officers' Club owned furniture and fixtures and building improvements in the amount of \$68794.71 at cost.

EXHIBIT A

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS' CLUB  
 CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE  
 Schedules 28 February 1950

<u>SCHEDULE E</u>					
Activity	Sales	Cost of Sales	Gross Profit	Expenses Gen & Sel	Net Profit from Operations
Bingo	625.50	200.00	425.50	—	425.50
Bar	10061.94	6955.54	3106.40	799.04	2307.36
Kitchen	4782.25	3276.11	1506.14	1490.33	15.81
	15469.69	10431.65	5038.04	2289.37	2748.67

<u>SCHEDULE F</u>					
Activity	Begin Inventory	Purchases	Total	Ending Inventory	Cost of Goods Sold
Bingo	---	200.00	200.00	---	200.00
Bar	4243.07	7930.16	12173.23	5217.69	6955.54
Kitchen	1673.70	2764.81	4438.51	1162.40	3276.11
	5916.77	10894.97	16811.74	6380.09	10431.65

<u>SCHEDULE G</u>			
<u>Operating Revenues</u>	<u>Operating Revenues</u>	<u>Applicable Expenses</u>	<u>Gross Profit</u>
Club Dues	1373.00	---	1373.00
Slot Machines	14984.40	96.19	14888.21
Music Machines	39.00	---	39.00
Popcorn Machine	6.90	---	6.90
	16403.30	96.19	16307.11

EXHIBIT A

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS' CLUB  
 CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE  
STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS  
 For the month ending 28 February 1950

Sales (Schedule E)		15469.69
Cost of Goods Sold (Schedule F)		
Beginning Inventory	5916.77	
Purchases	<u>10894.97</u>	
Total	<u>16811.74</u>	
Ending Inventory	<u>6380.09</u>	
Cost of Goods Sold		<u>10431.65</u>
Gross Profit from Sales		5038.04
Operating Revenues	16403.30	
Deduct-Applicable Expenses	<u>96.19</u>	
Gross Profit from Revenues (Sch G)		<u>16307.11</u>
Gross Profit from Operations		21345.15
Selling and General Expenses (Schedule H)		<u>12096.89</u>
Net Profit from Operations		9248.26
Other Income (Schedule I)		<u>1.82</u>
Total		9249.88
Other Charges (Schedule J)		<u>3.13</u>
Net Profit (to unappropriated surplus)		<u><u>9246.75</u></u>

Analysis of Surplus  
 28 February 1950

Appropriated Surplus		-0-
Unappropriated Surplus:		
Balance 1 February 1950	7178.43	
Net Profit for Month	<u>9246.75</u>	
Total	16425.18	
Deduct - Cost of Fixed Assets Purchased in February	<u>721.94</u>	
Total Unappropriated Surplus		<u>15703.24</u>
Total Surplus		<u><u>15703.24</u></u>

EXHIBIT A



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS' CLUB  
 CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE  
 28 FEBRUARY 1950

SCHEDULESSCHEDULE B

<u>Returned Checks</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Over 30 Days</u>	<u>Total</u>
Mildred Cates		225.00	
Ed Hodgson		25.00	
Charles Johnson		15.00	
Roy Potter		25.00	
N. Riggs	3.00		
F. Miles	20.00		
N. Riggs	6.00		
	<u>29.00</u>	<u>290.00</u>	<u>319.00</u>

SCHEDULE C

Sales of Merchandise to 328th Bomb. Sqdn.			<u>30.30</u>
---	--	--	--------------

EXHIBIT A

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS' CLUB  
 CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE  
 Schedules 28 February 1950

SCHEDULE H

## Selling and General Expenses

Salaries and Wages		
Military	2408.50	
Civilian	<u>1996.80</u>	4405.30
Employees Meals Furnished		
Military		-0-
Civilian		250.00
Office Supplies		.40
Laundry		243.91
Cleaning Supplies and Expense		431.80
Replacement of Glassware		114.17
Decorations		1.75
Repairs to Equipment		91.07
Delivery		4.93
Transportation and Travel		86.90
Stationery and Printing		80.85
Telephone and Telegraph		34.74
Utilities		131.47
Insurance		114.08
Newspaper and Magazines		2.40
Music and Entertainment		5436.52
General Expense		666.60
Total		<u><u>12096.89</u></u>

SCHEDULE I

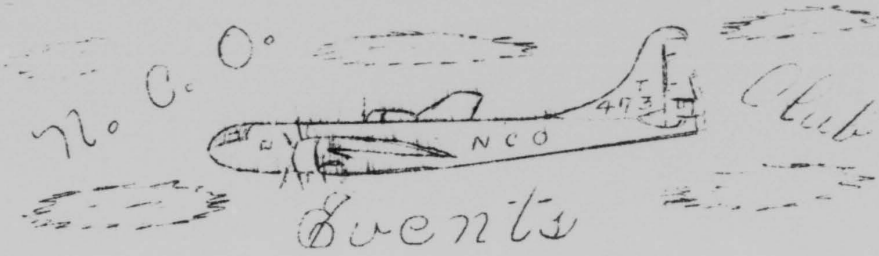
Other Income		1.62
Cash Overages		<u><u>1.62</u></u>

SCHEDULE J

Other Charges		3.13
Cash Shortages		<u><u>3.13</u></u>

EXHIBIT A

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



\*\*\*\*\*  
 "THE MUSICAL BOMS" WILL ENTERTAIN EACH EVENING MONDAY THROUGH SATURDAY FROM 1930 till 2245, FLOOR SHOW AT 2100: T.O FLOOR SHOWS ON SATURDAY 2100 AND 2400.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 MONDAY 30 JAN 1630 HOURS.....ALL DRINKS SERVED FROM THE BAR T.O FOR ONE

\*\*\*\*\*  
 WEDNESDAY 1 FEB 2000 HOURS.....BINGO \$150.00 JACK POT WITH OTHER CASH PRIZES.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 THERE WILL BE NO FREE DRINKS MONDAY 5 FEBRUARY

\*\*\*\*\*  
 NO LADIES WILL BE SERVED AT THE NCO CLUB BAR

\*\*\*\*\*  
 FREE COFFEE BEING SERVED AT ALL TIMES DURING CINO HOURS

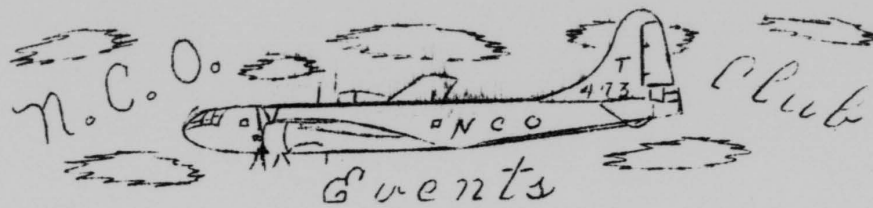
\*\*\*\*\*  
 CIVILIANS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED IN THE NCO CLUB UNLESS IN THE COMPANY OF A MEMBER

\*\*\*\*\*  
 NO PACKAGE BEER WILL BE SOLD IN THE NCO CLUB AT ANY TIME. THE DISCONTINUANCE OF THIS TYPE OF SALE IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF AIR FORCE REGULATION 176-81 dated 11 October 1949.

EXHIBIT "B"

1537

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



\*\*\*\*\*  
 "THE MUSICAL DONS" WILL ENTERTAIN EACH EVENING MONDAY THROUGH SATURDAY FROM 1930 till 2245, FLOOR SHOW AT 2100: TWO FLOOR SHOWS ON SATURDAY 2100 AND 2400.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 MONDAY 6 FEB 1630 HOURS.....ALL DRINKS SERVED FROM THE BAR TWO FOR ONE

\*\*\*\*\*  
 WEDNESDAY 8 FEB 2000 HOURS.....BINGO \$175.00 JACK POT WITH OTHER CASH PRIZES

\*\*\*\*\*  
 SATURDAY 11 FEB 2100 HOURS.....SEMI-FORMAL VALENTINE DAY DANCE. FEATURING THE "MUSICAL DONS" PLUS A SPECIAL ADDED ATTRACTION -"THE MANHATTAN COCKTAIL REVIEW."

\*\*\*\*\*  
 SUNDAY 12 FEB 1530 HOURS.....FREE MOVIE  
 1700 till 1900 HOURS....FREE DINNER

\*\*\*\*\*  
 FREE COFFEE BEING SERVED AT ALL TIMES DURING CLUB HOURS

\*\*\*\*\*  
 CIVILIANS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED IN THE NCO CLUB UNLESS IN THE COMPANY OF A MEMBER. - NO CIVILIANS WILL BE PERMITTED IN THE GAME ROOM.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 NCO WIVES:-ALL NCOs WIVES ARE CORDIALLY INVITED TO JOIN THE NCO WIVES CLUB. MEETINGS ON THE 2nd AND 4th THURSDAY EACH MONTH AT 1330 HOURS. FREE LUNCHEON AT BUSINESS MEETINGS, FREE NURSERY. DOOR PRIZE AT EACH MEETING.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 EXHIBIT C

THIS PAGE IS DECLASSIFIED

NCO. 20 FEB 50 Club  
Events

THE "VICK MASTERS QUINTET OPENS ON MONDAY 20 FEB AND WILL STAY AND ENTERTAIN NIGHTLY (1915 to 2345 each evening and 0100 each Saturday) EXCEPT SUNDAY. ONE OF THE FINEST DANCE BANDS - THEIR VOCAL HARMONY NUMBERS COMPARE WITH THE "MODERN LIRIES" AND "MERRY LADS" - NUMEROUS FLOOR SHOW ROUTINES.

\*\*\*\*\*

MONDAY 20 FEB 1630 HOURS.....ALL DRINKS SERVED FROM THE BAR TWO FOR ONE.

\*\*\*\*\*

TUESDAY 21 FEBRUARY....."VICK MASTERS QUINTET"

\*\*\*\*\*

WEDNESDAY 22 FEB 2000 HOURS.....BINGO \$100.00 JACK POT WITH OTHER CASH PRIZES.

\*\*\*\*\*

THURSDAY 23 FEBRUARY....."VICK MASTERS QUINTET"

\*\*\*\*\*

FRIDAY 24 FEB 1630 till 1730.....FREE BEER "VICK MASTERS QUINTET"

\*\*\*\*\*

SATURDAY 25 FEBRUARY.....DANCE "VICK MASTERS QUINTET"

\*\*\*\*\*

SUNDAY 26 FEBRUARY 1530 HOURS.....FREE MOVIE  
1700 HOURS.....FREE DINNER

\*\*\*\*\*

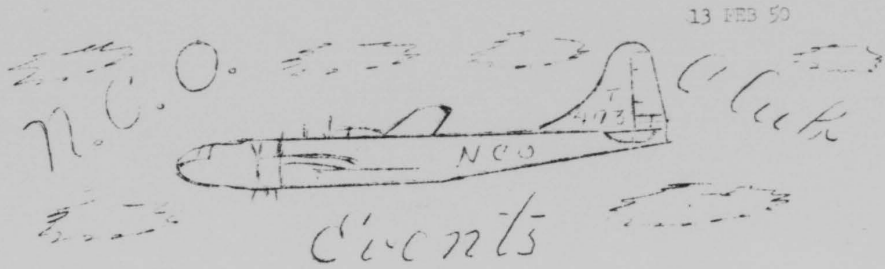
FREE COFFEE BEING SERVED AT ALL TIMES.

\*\*\*\*\*

CIVILIANS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED IN THE NCO CLUB AT ANY TIME UNLESS IN THE COMPANY OF A MEMBER. NO CIVILIANS WILL BE PERMITTED IN THE GAME ROOM.

EXHIBIT E  
\*\*\*\*\*

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



13 FEB 50

\*\*\*\*\*  
 "THE MUSICAL DONS" WILL ENTERTAIN EACH EVENING MONDAY THROUGH SATURDAY FROM 1915 till 2245. FLOOR SHOW AT 2100. TWO FLOOR SHOWS ON SATURDAY 2100 AND 2400. SPECIAL ADDED: "BUNNY" WARREN - SONGSTRESS ON TUESDAY THURSDAY AND SATURDAY.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 MONDAY 13 FEB 1630 HOURS.....ALL DRINKS SERVED FROM THE BAR T.O FOR ONE.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 WEDNESDAY 15 FEB 2000 HOURS.....RINGO \$200.00 JACK POT WITH OTHER CASH PRIZES.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 SATURDAY 13 FEB 2100 HOURS....."MUSICAL DONS" LAST NIGHT

\*\*\*\*\*  
 SUNDAY 19 FEB 1300 HOURS.....FREE MOVIE NO FREE DINNER

\*\*\*\*\*  
 FREE COFFEE BEING SERVED AT ALL TIMES DURING CLUB HOURS

\*\*\*\*\*  
 CIVILIANS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED IN THE NCO CLUB UNLESS IN THE COMPANY OF A MEMBER. NO CIVILIANS WILL BE PERMITTED IN THE GAME ROOM.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 NCO WIVES:- ALL NCOs WIVES ARE CORDIALLY INVITED TO JOIN THE NCO WIVES CLUB. MEETINGS ON THE 2nd AND 4th THURSDAY EACH MONTH AT 1330 HOURS. FREE LUNCHEON AT BUSINESS MEETINGS, FREE NURSERY. DOOR PRICE AT EACH MEETING.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 EXHIBIT D